

UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

FULL BOARD MEETING

October 14, 1992
Plaza Suite Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. John E. Cantlon, Chairman, NWTRB
Dr. Ellis Verink, Co-Chair, Morning Session
Dr. Donald Langmuir, Co-Chair, Afternoon Session
Dr. Patrick Domenico, Member
Dr. Clarence Allen, Member
Dr. John J. McKetta, Member
Dr. Edward Cording, Member
Dr. Dennis Price, Member
Dr. Garry Brewer, Member
Dr. Warner North, Member

ALSO PRESENT

Dr. William Barnard, Executive Director, NWTRB
Dr. Leon Reiter, Senior Professional Staff
Dr. Sherwood Chu, Senior Professional Staff
Dr. Robert Luce, Senior Professional Staff
Dr. Carl DiBella, Senior Professional Staff
Russell K. McFarland, Senior Professional Staff
Dr. Nava Garisto, Consultant
Dr. Michael Apted, Consultant
Ms. Paula Alford, Director, External Affairs
Frank Randall, Assistant, External Affairs
Ms. Vicki Reich, Librarian
Ms. Helen Einersen, Executive Assistant
Ms. Linda Hiatt, Management Assistant
Ms. Nancy Derr, Director, Publications

I N D E X

<u>SPEAKERS:</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
Welcome and Opening Remarks John E. Cantlon, Chairman NWTRB. . . . .	.3
Morning Session Introduction Ellis D. Verink, Jr., NWTRB. . . . .	.6
Opening Remarks Carl Gertz, DOE. . . . .	.9
Source Term Concept and Definition David Stahl, M&O	10
¹⁴C Releases Richard A. Van Konynenburg, LLNL	25
Overview on Spent Fuel Ray B. Stout, LLNL	52
Oxidation Testing of Spent Fuel Robert Einziger, PNL	93
Dissolution Testing of Spent Fuel Walter J. Gray, PNL. . . . .	.109
Dissolution Testing of UO₂ Steven A. Steward, LLNL. . . . .	.127
Afternoon Session Introduction Donald Langmuir, NWTRB . . . . .	.145
Glass Testing and Colloid Evaluations John K. Bates, Argonne National Laboratory . . . . .	.165
Glass Modeling William L. Bourcier, LLNL. . . . .	.186
Thermodynamic database for the Source Term Cynthia Palmer, LLNL . . . . .	.210
Geochemical code EQ3/6 Thomas J. Wolery, LLNL . . . . .	.227
Plans for Future Work Diane Harrison, DOE. . . . .	.260

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:30 a.m.)

1
2
3 DR. CANTLON: Welcome to the Nuclear Waste Technical
4 Review Board's fall meeting. My name is John Cantlon. I am
5 Chairman of the Board, Vice President Emeritus for Research
6 and Graduate studies at Michigan State University. My
7 professional field is environmental biology.

8 Let me briefly introduce our other Board members
9 here today:

10 Dr. Clarence Allen, Professor Emeritus of Geology
11 and Geophysics at the California Institute of Technology.

12 Number 2, Patrick Domenico, who is the David B.
13 Harris Professor of Geology at Texas A&M.

14 Dr. Donald Langmuir, Professor of Geochemistry,
15 Colorado School of Mines.

16 Warner North, Consulting Professor in Engineering
17 and Economic Systems at Stanford University and a principal
18 with Decision Focus, a consulting firm.

19 Dennis Price, Professor of Industrial and Systems
20 Engineering and Director of the Safety Projects Office at
21 Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

22 Ellis Verink, Distinguished Service Professor of
23 Metallurgy, Metallurgical Engineering Emeritus at the
24 University of Florida.

25 John McKetta, the Joe C. Walter Professor of

1 Chemical Engineering at the University of Texas, Austin.

2 Garry Brewer, Professor of Resource Policy and
3 Management and Dean of the School of Natural Resources and
4 Environment at the University of Michigan.

5 Ed Cording, Professor of Civil Engineering at the
6 University of Illinois.

7 We have asked three consultants to join us for this
8 meeting. Unfortunately, Professor Thomas Pickford, Professor
9 of Nuclear Engineering at the University of California,
10 Berkeley will be unable to attend because of illness in his
11 family. However, Dr. Nava Garisto, with Beak Consultants,
12 Ltd., of Brampton, Ontario, and Dr. Mick Apted with Intera
13 Information Technologies, Inc., of Denver are with us today.

14 Also in attendance today are our technical staff.
15 Most of you know that the Nuclear Waste Technical Review
16 Board was created by Congress in the 1987 amendments to the
17 Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982. The Board is charged with
18 providing an unbiased source of expert advise on the
19 technical and scientific validity of the DOE's work in high-
20 level nuclear waste management.

21 The topic that the Board will be hearing about
22 during the next three half-day sessions is the
23 characterization of the source term for the performance
24 assessment of the Yucca Mountain site. This is a complex
25 topic that involves the calculation of the concentration of

1 radionuclides released under various failure scenarios from
2 the engineered barrier system. This is a very broad topic
3 that cuts across scientific and engineering disciplines. To
4 reflect this, our three sessions will be chaired by three
5 other of our Board members. Ellis Verink will chair this
6 morning's session in which the waste package effects on the
7 source term are discussed; Don Langmuir will chair this
8 afternoon's session in which the geochemical effects on the
9 source term are presented. Tomorrow morning, Pat Domenico
10 will chair the session in which we will hear how the source
11 term is being handled currently in performance assessment and
12 how it might be handled in the future.

13 Following the three sessions on the source term, we
14 will hear a presentation on the recent detailed mapping of
15 the Ghost Dance Fault at Yucca Mountain. Then, after
16 introductory remarks by John Bartlett, there will be a talk
17 by Carl Gertz of the Yucca Mountain Project Office on his
18 organization's fiscal 1993 budget.

19 To stay within our tight schedule, questions will
20 be accepted during each presentation only from members of the
21 Board and its professional staff. During discussion periods
22 following presentations, an opportunity will be provided for
23 questions from others. Since the Board has a formal
24 transcript of our public sessions, each speaker should
25 identify his or her name and affiliation.

1 Just one logistics announcement. The hotel has set
2 up a buffet for speedily getting lunch to this group so we
3 can get back for our afternoon session. This will be in the
4 regular restaurant here for \$5.95, rather than the usual
5 higher-priced hotel meals.

6 Now, I'd like to turn the morning session over to
7 Ellis Verink, who will chair our opening session on source
8 term.

9 Ellis?

10 DR. VERINK: Thank you, John.

11 As John indicated, I am the Chair of the Board's
12 Panel on the Engineered Barrier System.

13 We have a suite of very interesting presentations
14 scheduled for this morning. With only one or two exceptions,
15 the presentations all will deal with what goes on at or
16 inside the waste package wall. That is, of course, the very
17 heart of the source term.

18 For example, Dave Stahl, of Babcock & Wilcox, will
19 start the technical presentations by describing the concept
20 and the definition of the source term. Following Dave will
21 be Rich Van Konynenburg of Lawrence Livermore, to refresh our
22 memories on what appears to be the only potential gaseous
23 release of possible regulatory significance, Carbon-14. He
24 will bring us up-to-date on its current status.

25 The innermost part of the spent fuel source term is

1 the spent fuel itself, and Ray Stout from Livermore will give
2 us an overview of the spent fuel area before the morning
3 break. After a short break, we will then hear from Bob
4 Einziger of Pacific Northwest Laboratories, about his ongoing
5 experimental studies regarding what happens when the waste
6 package filler and cladding are all eventually breached and
7 oxygen comes in contact with the spent fuel.

8 Walt Gray, also of PNL, will then talk about his
9 laboratory work on the leaching that occurs when water
10 eventually penetrates the protective layers and contacts the
11 spent fuel.

12 Steve Steward of Livermore will cap off the morning
13 session by discussing his experimental efforts on what
14 happens when water comes in contact with unirradiated uranium
15 oxide.

16 When I looked at the agenda, I noticed that there
17 were some rather key source term topics which are missing
18 from the entire two-day session. For example, there
19 apparently will be no discussion of experimental work on
20 spent fuel characterization or cladding corrosion or waste
21 package corrosion.

22 At the end of the day, Diane Harrison, of DOE's
23 Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project Office here in
24 Las Vegas, will talk about plans for future work, and Carl
25 Gertz will talk about the fiscal '93 budget tomorrow

1 afternoon.

2 I hope either or both will address something with
3 regard to plans for experimental work to gather long-term
4 data on the performance of waste package materials.

5 We have two really very full days ahead of us.
6 Therefore, we will have to adhere to the schedule very
7 rigidly. And I want to repeat Dr. Cantlon's comment, the
8 ground rules for this morning are very simple. The speakers
9 all know that they must time their presentations to allow for
10 questions. As time permits, at the end of each talk, we will
11 have questions first from the Board and its staff, then from
12 the audience. Questions that can't fit in will just have to
13 wait until the end of the day tomorrow.

14 I'd like to mention one last item for your possible
15 interest. Three members of the Engineered Barrier System
16 Panel, Drs. Langmuir, Price and I, have just returned three
17 weeks ago from a brief visit to Japan. In terms of nuclear
18 electric generation, the Japanese nuclear program is second
19 only to the programs of the United States and France, and the
20 Japanese have made a very strong commitment to expanding the
21 role of nuclear energy. We met with officials and
22 researchers of the PNC, which is the Japanese government-
23 owned organization, and which has a leading role in the
24 nuclear waste disposal research. We will be reporting
25 formally about it in upcoming reports to Congress and to the

1 Secretary, but I want to mention one thing we learned on our
2 trip, which I believe is instructive.

3 Despite the fact that the Japanese do not intend to
4 start repository operations until some 2030 or later, or at
5 the very latest, 2040, perhaps the mid-'40s; in other words,
6 some 20 to 35 years after the target of 2010, the operational
7 proposed date for the U.S. repository, the Japanese,
8 nonetheless, have an extremely strong experimental program in
9 the area of the Engineered Barrier Design. They are looking
10 at a multi-barrier concept, with a massive, robust Engineered
11 Barrier System.

12 It is now my particular pleasure to call for Carl
13 Gertz, who will get us started with some comments from DOE.

14 Carl?

15 MR. GERTZ: I just have a very few comments. I would
16 like to welcome the Board to this full Board Meeting. I am
17 pleased that on Friday you are going to be going out to the
18 site. I have distributed an updated agenda to Bill about the
19 things we are going to do and see and who you are going to
20 talk to at the site. If you all have any comments for
21 additions, if you can get them to me by the end of the day or
22 tomorrow, we will try to incorporate that into Friday's
23 agenda, but we have not only a full two days of
24 presentations, a day and a half certainly on the source term,
25 we're eager to talk to you about the mapping at Ghost Dance

1 Fault, and I am also very eager to talk to you about the '93
2 budget and explain to you how we are going present our
3 program in progress in '93. But I will save that all until
4 tomorrow.

5 Once again, welcome, Dr. Cantlon and your Board.
6 We are glad to have you, and we're looking forward to a
7 fruitful interaction with you these next three days.

8 With that, I guess Dave, you are going to start the
9 technical session.

10 DR. STAHL: Good morning, members of the Board, ladies
11 and gentlemen.

12 I am David Stahl from the M&O, B&W Fuel Company,
13 and it's my pleasure this morning to kick off the technical
14 sessions here on source term concept and definition.

15 Just a brief outline of the things that I'll
16 address this morning: These will be a very high level, with
17 a great deal of detail on these areas as we progress through
18 the technical presentations.

19 I'll start off with source term definition and the
20 major interfaces. As you can see, a very succinct
21 definition: radionuclide release from the Engineered Barrier
22 System into the host rock, and this is the definition that
23 we're working with now and it's conceivable that it could
24 change slightly over time, depending on definition of the
25 near versus the far field, for example.

1 These are the three major interfaces: containment
2 performance, EBS release, and near-field flow and transport,
3 and you'll see that as I get into the model hierarchy and the
4 interaction between those different functions.

5 The next area is the model hierarchy, and I didn't
6 intend for you to study this diagram, just to show basically
7 its pedigree. This is the model hierarchy from the SCP on
8 how we are to reach resolution on these upper level issues.

9 On the next chart, what I've done is to focus on
10 this upper portion of the diagram specifically dealing with
11 the waste form and the source term.

12 These are the issues that we are addressing:
13 overall system performance, and the release from the EBS, and
14 the waste package itself, waste package containment. You can
15 see here the interaction between containment performance, EBS
16 release and the source term, and today you'll be hearing
17 presentations in regard to waste form release, a little bit
18 about waste package environment as it affects flow and
19 transport, and performance assessment.

20 We specifically will not be addressing waste
21 package corrosion in this session. That will be the subject
22 of another Board meeting, but we will address briefly
23 cladding corrosion work, and Ray Stout will cover that.

24 As far as the EBS components, I think that many of
25 the Board have heard my presentation in regard to some of the

1 concepts that we've been considering in addition to the SCP
2 design, which focuses on a thin-walled single, metal barrier,
3 vertical borehole-emplaced package.

4 Here is another concept that we've been
5 considering. This is a multi-walled, multi-barrier
6 container, we believe a robust container, and this shows a
7 concept of drift emplacement where you have an engineered
8 invert, have an opportunity for engineering the packing
9 material as well as the backfill material. And this just
10 shows here the various components that we'll have to consider
11 in the analysis of the source term. You can see here we have
12 groundwater entering and eventually we will have groundwater
13 exiting the EBS. And we have some possible materials, not,
14 certainly, exhaustive nor meant to say these are the ones
15 that we have chosen, but this is one concept that we have
16 been considering.

17 You can see here for the backfill we have crushed
18 tuff, perhaps in different diameters, to allow us to be able
19 to shed water away from the package. In this particular
20 case, we have an outer containment barrier which is a
21 weathering steel, it could be another steel. We're looking
22 at, as I've explained in other presentations, corrosion
23 allowance materials for this thick wall overpack.

24 We have a separator. It could be stainless steel
25 shot, some other high conductivity material such that we can

1 have room for the space here between the inner and the outer
2 containers, so they can be made up separately. This is the
3 inner containment barrier, most likely Alloy 825 or some
4 other high nickel corrosion-resistant material, which you've
5 heard about, and Lawrence Livermore has done some extensive
6 work in evaluating this particular alloy.

7 Within that barrier, you have the spent fuel basket
8 assembly, probably some kind of borated material for
9 criticality control. More than likely, if we have an
10 opportunity, we will have some buffer or filler materials
11 that we can control the geochemistry; also have a mechanical
12 restraint for the spent fuel assemblies that will be emplaced
13 inside. That could be an iron oxide powder or some other
14 material. And, as I indicate here on the bottom, the
15 engineered inverse could be a coarse tuff, but it could also
16 contain zeolites or other materials for radionuclide
17 absorption and retardation.

18 On the next chart, I've indicated some of the
19 processes, I hope I have them all, that we might see as we go
20 down through the various barriers that I show here.

21 As I mentioned, water enters the EBS, we are going
22 to have some water backfill interactions, and eventually the
23 water and waste package will interact. We will then have a
24 container degradation. Hopefully, failure will be extended
25 in time. We will then have Carbon-14 release, because

1 Carbon-14, as you know, and you will see in the presentation
2 following by Rich Van Konynenburg, there is Carbon-14 on the
3 surface of the cladding and that could be released when you
4 have the barriers failing.

5 Then you will have some water filler interactions
6 and water and water vapor can then interact and contact the
7 waste form, leading to leaching and corrosion and we'll deal
8 with those issues in presentations by Ray Stout. Also at the
9 same time, oxidation will be going on, and Bob Einziger will
10 talk about some of the work that we're doing there. Leaching
11 and corrosion has been the subject of work at PNL and to some
12 degree at Argonne, and Walt Gray and Steve Steward will talk
13 about the work that we're doing there.

14 Then we have the potential for radionuclide release
15 from the package. As I mentioned, we could have some
16 zeolitic or other materials in the invert, in the backfill,
17 so that there could be some radionuclide backfill and invert
18 interactions, and eventually, a release from the EBS.

19 Now this is a subset of the model hierarchy that
20 I've shown earlier. It shows releases for the waste form,
21 aqueous releases in carbon and gaseous releases, mostly
22 Carbon-14, although there are some noble gases that will be
23 released when the cladding fails.

24 We have glass and spent fuel releases and you'll
25 hear a little bit about the glass work as well that's ongoing

1 at Argonne National Laboratory. Hardware release, we had
2 planned some work on that, but it is not currently funded.
3 As far as spent fuel, we have the outset matrix itself and
4 the cladding, and of course the gap and grain boundary, and
5 you'll hear about those activities.

6 Just a few words about waste acceptance. I think
7 you've seen this slide before from another TRB presentation.
8 Basically, we are going to accept spent fuel and high-level
9 waste into the waste management system. The acceptance of
10 spent fuel and high-level waste is based on 10 CFR Part 961,
11 the standard contract. There have been suggested
12 modifications to that contract, and DOE is currently
13 negotiating with the utilities on the acceptance criteria.

14 As far as high-level waste glass, you've heard
15 discussions in the past about the waste acceptance criteria.
16 These are currently being emplaced in a new waste acceptance
17 system requirements document, and the objective there is to
18 provide a high confidence that the product falls within a
19 range, an acceptable range of chemical and physical
20 properties. And we are using, as we've discussed previously,
21 the product consistency test that was developed by Savannah
22 River Laboratory. And later, of course, we will be testing
23 and modeling those glasses to confirm the compliance with the
24 NRC and the EPA regulations.

25 As you know, we have about 24,000 metric tons of

1 inventory currently. By the year 2000, we'll have over
2 40,000 metric tons, and as you can see, that's growing at a
3 roughly linear rate of about 2,000 metric ton per year based
4 on the no new order case of existing reactors.

5 This is shown in this bar chart here as a
6 comparison between the current inventory--and, unfortunately,
7 this is an older chart, but it hasn't changed much as far as
8 the distribution--shows the PWR and the BWR component and you
9 can see that the peak burnup here is in the range of 25-
10 30,000 metric day per ton. The utilities are expanding the
11 burnup ranges of their fuel, and as you can see, as the
12 inventory builds for the repository the average is going to
13 be higher than 35,000 to 40,000 metric tons, 40,000 gigawatt
14 days per metric ton, and as you can see, the outer edge is
15 pushing up to 55,000 to 60,000.

16 So that's a slightly different inventory that we
17 have presently and have studied presently than will exist,
18 and Ray Stout will address this issue about the need to get
19 new, what we call ATMs, approved test materials.

20 I want to address the issue briefly of our approach
21 to model development, and again set the stage for some of the
22 things that you'll hear later on. We'd like to bound the
23 performance of spent fuel using the ASTM C 1174 procedure,
24 and I'll show you in the next chart a schematic of that
25 procedure. Basically, it focuses on mechanistic

1 understanding. If you don't achieve fully mechanistic
2 understanding, what you shoot for then is partial mechanistic
3 understanding.

4 We need to perform saturated and unsaturated
5 testing of both unaltered and altered waste forms, and you'll
6 hear about that, as I mentioned.

7 We have and will continue to use EQ3/6 simulations
8 to aid the modeling process. We'll also have to evaluate
9 natural analogues as a means to partially validate
10 performance models. There is no way we can fully validate
11 them, but with natural analogues, we hope that we can at
12 least partially validate those models. And last, we have to
13 define and perform integrated tests to confirm in-repository
14 interactions.

15 This chart basically shows the parallelism between
16 the model development side and the material testing side.
17 See, you start with identifying the credible conditions,
18 identifying alteration modes, developing conceptual models,
19 eventually come down to be able to validate or partially
20 validate your model.

21 Over here on the material side, the testing side,
22 you see we do the same kinds of things; identify the
23 concepts, evaluate data, develop plans, conduct tests, and at
24 each stage here we have some interactions between the testing
25 and the modeling activities. And as they indicate,

1 eventually we'll have these natural analogues against which
2 we can compare long-term performance and prediction of the
3 code. And eventually we can go into our PA and our total
4 system performance.

5 I should indicate also, and it's not shown in the
6 graph that there are feeds to performance from the concept
7 models and the full bore models. So, hopefully, there will
8 be some interaction there as well.

9 With regard to information needs, for spent-fuel we
10 need to understand the Carbon-14 release mechanisms. We know
11 the inventory and we've done some scoping tests to evaluate
12 Carbon-14 release, but we don't fully understand the
13 mechanism, and Rich is going to bring us up-to-date on that.
14 Spent-fuel oxidation kinetics, again, it's an area that
15 we've done considerable testing. More needs to be done.

16 We're just beginning to understand where technetium
17 is and how it's released, as well as the other soluble
18 species. As far as colloid formation, again, that's an area
19 we've done some work, but much more is needed.

20 As far as cladding and hardware release, we have
21 just done some preliminary tests, scoping tests on cladding,
22 and have done essentially no work on hardware.

23 Now for high-level waste glass, basically two
24 areas: the reaction hydration kinetics--and you'll hear a
25 little bit about that today--and the release from the reacted

1 glass; again, some experimental work, but much more needs to
2 be done.

3 And the last subject of my presentation is just to
4 touch briefly on our near-term activities, and you'll hear
5 about them during the other subsequent presentations.

6 We do need to characterize appropriate approved
7 testing materials, as I mentioned, because of this shift in
8 the spectrum of available spent-fuel and its characteristics.
9 We have to define a thermodynamic data base because there
10 are some holes in our ability to model using EQ 3/6, so this
11 activity will fill those holes.

12 One of the things you will hear about later is the
13 oxidation threshold. UO_2 or spent fuel can convert to higher
14 oxide forms, and there is a threshold over which, a
15 temperature threshold over which the fuel will go to U_3O_8 ,
16 which creates a lot more surface area and then, as a result,
17 can lead to much higher radionuclide releases. So we need to
18 understand that oxidation threshold.

19 We need to continue our spent-fuel and UO_2
20 dissolution test matrix, try to understand those processes
21 and be able to better model them. We need to reinstate our
22 glass testing and modeling effort. That's been in hiatus as
23 far as the project is concerned. And lastly, we need to
24 perform tests on altered waste forms.

25 Are there questions from the Board? I'd be happy

1 to try to answer them, but I know that the details will be
2 presented by subsequent presenters.

3 DR. LANGMUIR: Dave, Don Langmuir, Board. The
4 implication I get from how you are presenting all of this is
5 that the M&O is assuming a certain thermal loading strategy
6 at this point. At least you are considering a strategy which
7 will have saturated conditions in it at some time.

8 DR. STAHL: That's always true. What we've looked at as
9 far as thermal loading strategy is to examine both cold and
10 hot, or, let's say, a spectrum of thermal loading. And what
11 we'd like to do is focus on a particular area, and right now
12 we've chosen to study the higher loading area because we feel
13 from an engineering sense that makes the most sense. But at
14 the same time, we will be bringing along some of the other
15 scenarios that we will study. Does that answer your
16 question?

17 DR. NORTH: Could you tell us a little bit more about
18 the research that was contemplated on hardware releases--this
19 is going back about halfway through your slide package--and
20 what the schedule is for getting that research done under the
21 plans for future funds?

22 DR. STAHL: Yes, certainly. You will see in Ray Stout's
23 presentation a schedule for the activities within the spent
24 fuel area, and I believe we show some work starting in FY94;
25 is that correct, Ray?

1 DR. STOUT: Commission 2001 planning says it will start
2 FY94.

3 DR. STAHL: Basically what we were looking at is the
4 hardware within the assembly--the end fittings, for example,
5 any zircaloy that's in there--as well as other components.
6 And they are a source of fission products. We don't feel
7 that it's a major source as far as release is concerned, but
8 we do need to do those tests, and we haven't done them yet.

9 DR. GARISTO: Nava Garisto from Beak. In your modeling
10 approach, there were some geochemical details and I wonder if
11 there is any plan for integrating the specific geochemical
12 source term work with hydrogeology and mass transport,
13 because the two actually are a specific part of--

14 DR. STAHL: Yes, absolutely. That is not the subject
15 for this meeting, but I'm not sure if there is anyone here
16 that could adequately cover it. But one of the things that
17 we're planning to do in the near term is to couple the V-
18 TOUGH, for example, to a geochemical code so that we'll have
19 an understanding of the processes that are going on
20 simultaneously. So that's something that's planned, and
21 there's been some effort started this past year to couple
22 those codes, but it's a minor effort. I don't know if there
23 is anyone in the audience that can respond to that.

24 Tom?

25 MR. BUSCHECK: Tom Buscheck from Lawrence Livermore.

1 I'm test leader of hydrology. Just a very preliminary sort
2 of uncharted effort right now. We have been looking at
3 pathways through the system and we are producing temperature
4 pressure saturation histories along these pathways, and this
5 will be used to drive EQ 6 calculations. The initial
6 calculations would assume no back-coupling into the
7 hydrological properties, but just to look at the hydrothermal
8 conditions that a packet of fluid moving through the system
9 would be subjected to. So this--we already have a prototype
10 for this.

11 DR. VERINK: Dr. Cantlon?

12 DR. CANTLON: Yes. Do you see any changes in the way
13 you approach source term emanating from the new change in the
14 standard for licensing Yucca Mountain?

15 DR. STAHL: I suspect there will be some changes, but we
16 haven't taken a hard look at that yet. That basic approach
17 will not change.

18 DR. CORDING: Just a brief question that goes, I know
19 goes beyond the detail, the topic of the source term, but the
20 engineered barrier you show for the canister, the drift
21 emplacement, shows the tuff surrounding it and it looks like
22 a very interesting concept. Are there groups presently
23 working on that part of the barrier as well, and are they
24 considering the effect of some sort of fault displacements on
25 that combination of that tuff surrounding the containment

1 vessel?

2 DR. STAHL: To answer the first part of your question
3 first, B&W Fuel Company, as part of the M&O, is responsible
4 for the design of the waste package and the engineered
5 barrier system. And we have developed, as a first step in
6 the process of design, seven or eight concepts that we're
7 taking into our advanced conceptual design phase, which has
8 just started October 1st. So we will be evaluating those
9 designs. That is, the one that's in the package is just one
10 design of those.

11 As far as the second question, we do have a small
12 effort looking at mechanical stability of the openings. I'm
13 not sure if that fully addresses your concern, but that's
14 part of the work that we will be doing.

15 DR. APTED: Mick Apted with Intera. In the next two
16 days, are we going to hear someone actually derive from some
17 sort of modeling approach these data needs, or did they
18 spring sort of full-grown from someone's head?

19 DR. STAHL: No. You'll hear them again as each
20 presenter speaks on his technical area. This is just a roll
21 up, at least my view of all the activity.

22 DR. APTED: But is someone going to present some sort of
23 systematic use of performance assessment or source term
24 modeling to show how these data, out of the tremendous range
25 of data that could be collected, are the ones that represent

1 sort of key performance?

2 DR. STAHL: You'll hear some of that when we get to the
3 system performance papers, but not a lot. I agree it's not
4 as fully integrated as you're suggesting.

5 DR. APTED: All right. The second question I had, your
6 definition that you start with says for source term, it is
7 radionuclide release from the EBS, and then a couple of pages
8 later--and I'm just trying to understand the differences--
9 when you had that sort of simplified hierarchy, you had EBS
10 release and then you have something separate called source
11 term. And that seems to be, the difference seems to be some
12 sort of near-field flow and transport.

13 DR. STAHL: That's correct.

14 DR. APTED: So is someone going to be talking about that
15 sort of coupling between the near-field and the far-field as
16 part of source term?

17 DR. STAHL: You'll hear those in the performance
18 assessment papers.

19 DR. APTED: Thank you.

20 DR. VERINK: Are there other questions from the Board or
21 the consultants; the staff? We would have time for perhaps
22 one, maybe two questions from the audience, if there are any.

23 MR. WILDER: Dale Wilder, Lawrence Livermore Lab. I
24 want to just follow up a little bit on the questions asked
25 about coupling, and this isn't so much a question as a

1 comment.

2 Bill Glassley has been doing some work, looking at
3 numbers to look at when kinetics versus equilibrium takes
4 place relative to the rapidity with which the moisture is
5 moving. The work is very preliminary, but that is some of
6 the kinds couplings that we are currently doing. That not
7 only will tell us where we can use equilibrium codes versus
8 kinetic codes, but it also tells us where we can expect
9 geochemical reactions to have gone to completion so that we
10 will have rock water interaction.

11 DR. VERINK: Thank you, Dale. Is there perhaps one more
12 question?

13 If not, Rich, I guess you are next. We have a
14 little extra leeway here.

15 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: Good morning. It is a pleasure
16 for me to be able to talk to you about Carbon-14 today. A
17 lot of the information that I'll be discussing has been
18 developed over the past few years. We first became
19 interested in this problem about nine years ago.

20 I thought it might be helpful to start from the
21 cradle, essentially, and figure out where the Carbon-14
22 really originates. As you can see here, there are three
23 reactions that I have listed, and in the case of light-water
24 reactors, the first reaction predominates in the fuel and in
25 the cladding and in the structural materials because of

1 impurity nitrogen. It's important to notice that nitrogen
2 here is an impurity at a parts per million level.

3 Then we have another reaction here on Oxygen-17,
4 which is a naturally occurring oxygen isotope at low
5 abundance, and as I am sure everybody is aware, oxygen is a
6 necessary constituent of water and the cooling of water, and
7 also of UO_2 . So we've got some of that present. And that
8 second reaction predominates then in the cooling water.

9 The third reaction is not really important in
10 light-water reactors because of this extremely low cross-
11 section. However, it is important in graphite reactors.

12 So what's the fate of the Carbon-14 that's
13 produced? Well, the fraction that is produced in the cooling
14 water mostly leaves the reactor out the stack, and that's
15 permitted under regulations and it amounts to about 10 curies
16 per year for 1000 megawatt plant. A small fraction of that
17 is extracted into the ion exchange resins and ends up in low-
18 level waste burial, but most of it goes out.

19 The amount that's produced in the fuel, the spent
20 fuel, more or less stays there. A small amount is lost and
21 is being lost as we speak while this spent fuel is stored in
22 water storage by exchange with dissolved carbon in the water,
23 eventually going to CO_2 out the ventilation system and again
24 out the stack.

25 The structural material could end up either as low

1 level waste or as greater than Class C, which is currently
2 destined for a repository. And that depends on levels of
3 certain radionuclides that are there.

4 Now, in order to get an idea of how much we're
5 dealing with, I'd like to look back at what was done in the
6 past first and then talk about more recent estimates. As
7 with most things, there are two ways to get at this. One is
8 by calculating; another is by measuring. To do a good
9 calculation, you have to know the nitrogen impurity levels in
10 these materials. That's the most difficult problem. The
11 most recent or most comprehensive work was done by Wally
12 Davis at Oak Ridge and the subsequent documents that have
13 been put out on the spent fuel inventory for this program
14 have been based on that work.

15 Now, when I say the value for UO_2 , what I mean here
16 is the value of the nitrogen impurity content in UO_2 . That's
17 what I'm talking about. That was determined by looking at
18 measured data from reactor fuel manufacturers. That's what
19 Wally and others did.

20 And then the values that they used for nitrogen
21 content of the other things were estimated. And these
22 estimates were done using ASTM standards for those metals
23 where they exist, and also ASME standards. This has a result
24 of giving high estimates because the standards are made in a
25 conservative way so the producers can meet those impurity

1 levels. So that tends to give you high numbers.

2 Well, anyway, using these assumptions, they ended
3 up with a value of about 1.50 curies per metric ton with that
4 burnup. And I have to emphasize here that this is always
5 proportional to burnup. So the higher the burnup, the higher
6 the number of curies per metric ton you're going to have.

7 Then I made some revisions to these calculated numbers
8 and I have to make a correction here. This is not megagrams,
9 this is micrograms per gram of uranium. Essentially, a
10 weighed part per million number here, 25 parts per million;
11 not megagrams.

12 And we did retain that number because it was the
13 only one that was based on actual measurements. The values
14 of nitrogen impurities for the other parts, we adjusted. And
15 you can see these were the original values. These are the
16 new values we've come to, and you can see some significant
17 changes, particularly in the nickel alloys that are part of
18 the hardware on the fuel assemblies. It's over a factor of
19 10 reduction.

20 These were based on discussions with producers, and
21 these are two of the gentlemen that I talked to. This is
22 from a reference in the Aerospace Metals Handbook, and we
23 believe that these numbers are closer to the actual
24 production values average in the inventory.

25 So then by using these new numbers and

1 recalculating and adjusting, and also taking account of the
2 work of a gentleman named Luksic at PNL, who looked at how
3 the neutron flux and the spectrum varied over the reactor
4 core, taking account of where these various parts were
5 located in the core, we ended up with a new number on the
6 same basis as that one and a half. It's down to 1.00 curie
7 per metric ton; so essentially, two-thirds of the old number.

8 Now, as I said, the other approach is to try to do
9 measurements, and measurements have been done, particularly
10 by the Materials Characterization Center at Pacific
11 Northwest's Lab. They've looked at a lot of samples. The
12 samples, however, are from only a few fuel assemblies, and I
13 think you're aware that it's not an easy or an inexpensive
14 thing to get a hold of a lot of different fuel assemblies.
15 We'll be talking about doing some more of that, but that's a
16 rather laborious and expensive process.

17 Now, in only two fuel assemblies do we have
18 measurements on all the components; that is, the UO_2 , the
19 cladding, the various kinds of hardware, and the gas inside
20 the fuel rod plenum. The Carbon-14 has been measured on all
21 those components for two fuel assemblies, and in the cases
22 that we were then able to compare with the calculations,
23 believe it or not, one of them came out 25 per cent higher
24 and the other 27 per cent lower. Now that's not a lot of
25 statistics, but that's what we have, and I think it tells us

1 that our calculations are somewhere in the ball park.

2 Naturally, it would be nice to have a lot more data, but as I
3 say, there is a certain amount of cost involved and we have
4 to look at balancing this against a lot of other things.

5 So to do a more precise value, we'd have to look at
6 a lot more fuel assemblies, and there is always this problem,
7 as Dave showed in his view graph, that two-thirds of it
8 doesn't exist yet. It is pretty hard to analyze things that
9 don't exist yet, so we really are stymied by that. The
10 result of all that is, I think, that this calculated number
11 is the best value we have at present.

12 Okay, now to take that number that we have just
13 used and put it on an entire repository basis, we have to
14 look at the mix of fuel in there. We have this capacity and
15 some of that is defense waste. The defense waste has already
16 lost its Carbon-14 to the atmosphere during dissolving in the
17 acid in the reprocessing plant. So the Carbon-14 from that
18 part is already out there.

19 I've taken these burnups, and I think as Dave
20 indicated, burnups are going up. There is some PWR fuel, I'm
21 told now, that's licensed at 60,000 megawatt days per metric
22 ton, and there's some BWR fuel with a peak pellet burnup
23 again of 60,000, and some people are estimating that within
24 ten years it could go to 75,000. Now, of course, we're
25 averaging over what's already in the inventory and the amount

1 that the burnup is as we grow. So, the overall burnup is not
2 going to get to values that high for the repository, but it
3 will go up. So that needs to be kept in mind. These numbers
4 might be low.

5 And then there is some fraction, BWR and PWR, and
6 the result of this kind of calculation is an inventory of
7 about 70 kilocuries in the entire repository, with the caveat
8 that burnup affects that in a direct relationship.

9 So we know, we have an idea how much is in there.
10 What form is it in, and where is it? Well, in the various
11 components, again taking this example of the PWR with 33,000
12 burnup, you can see the distribution of where it's located.
13 Most of it is in the UO_2 , about a fifth is in the zircaloy,
14 and the rest is in the hardware, and the gas has essentially
15 nine orders of magnitude less. I think the reasons for that
16 are clear chemically; that the zircaloy and the UO_2 are
17 effective getters for carbon gases, and so if they were in
18 the gas they would be gettered back out. So that makes
19 sense.

20 Two per cent of the overall Carbon-14 inventory is
21 located in an accessible location on the outside surface of
22 the cladding, and these numbers come from Harry Smith and
23 Dave Baldwin at PNL. This number here is an estimate and
24 this data from Chuck Wilson is actually leaching in water and
25 what he found is that the short time release into water,

1 amounts to about half a per cent from the UO_2 . So I'm just
2 roughly estimating that if we had gas present and we were
3 able to oxidize, that is roughly the amount that's accessible
4 in a short time to the gap. I'm not saying that that's in
5 the gap as gas. It's located either on the UO_2 or on the
6 zircaloy, but it's accessible rapidly. So, roughly, we're
7 talking about 2.5% that's available if the clad fails; from
8 the outside of the clad, plus what's right inside the clad.

9 Now, chemically we are not in as good a shape. We
10 don't really know the chemical form. It's been inferred that
11 at least part of the Carbon-14 exists as elemental carbon in
12 the UO_2 and the rest is probably as carbide or oxy-carbide.
13 At these levels, in highly radioactive material, it's
14 difficult to get a direct analytical technique to work on
15 that. So the kind of thing that's been done is to look at
16 how the chemical activity behaves as the concentration of
17 carbon is reduced. And this was done some years ago at GE by
18 Martin Adamson. That's where this inference that some of it,
19 at least, is elemental carbon comes from.

20 In the metals, it's probably dissolved carbon at
21 the levels we're talking about, maybe it is carbides, and the
22 oxide layer, we really don't know. Now, as I said, in 1983,
23 we first observed that Carbon-14 could come off of the
24 outside of the cladding if it was heated in air. This was
25 done in conjunction with dry fuel storage work by

1 Westinghouse and PNL that was carried out here in Nevada at
2 the test site. We analyzed gas samples in support of that
3 project and found Carbon-14 dioxide in the gas.

4 Then we followed up with some work by Harry and
5 Dave at PNL, and, again, that's where that 2% number comes
6 from, and that's from an experiment at the highest
7 temperature they ran, 350 C, for eight hours. The time
8 dependents of the release they observed is consistent with
9 diffusion from a finite thickness layer; in other words, not
10 from a semi-infinite medium, but from just a thin layer. And
11 from that, I infer that it's coming from the oxide layer.

12 Now, we also have evidence that at these
13 temperatures, the diffusion coefficient of carbon in
14 zirconium, in zircaloy, is small enough that it shouldn't
15 have released much from the bulk of the metal. So putting
16 those two together, we're inferring that that release is from
17 the oxide layer. Temperature dependence was roughly
18 Arrhenius, with an 18 kcal/mole flow.

19 Then with that kind of Arrhenius dependence as a
20 function of temperature the release in a 8-hour time period
21 drops off by these factors at those temperatures. Now this
22 was also done in commercial-grade argon, and one of the
23 things we've kicked around, for the package in the
24 repository, is to backfill with argon. Commercial-grade
25 argon, of course, is not ultra high purity, it has some

1 oxygen in there. But the release of carbon dioxide, Carbon-
2 14 dioxide was a factor of ten lower. Now, subsequent to
3 that there's been some German work by these gentlemen that
4 indicates that when they went to ultra high purity argon;
5 that is, they passed it over hot zirconium burning to really
6 take out essentially all the oxygen and water vapor, then
7 they were able to stop the release of CO₂. So, what it looks
8 like is that oxygen is necessary to oxidize carbon off of the
9 clad.

10 Now we also know that there's gamma radiation and
11 betas and other things present there, and we know that when
12 air is irradiated, we get a much more active form of oxygen,
13 and either ozone, oxygen atoms, or free radicals, and we've
14 found that even at low temperatures you can get oxidation of
15 carbon off of surfaces. So, simply going to times where the
16 temperature is very low isn't sufficient. We have to also
17 take account of the radiation component and how that will
18 lead to release of Carbon-14.

19 Now what I just talked about was from the cladding.
20 Now I'm moving on to the UO₂ itself. We have not in this
21 project, at this point, done measurements of that, but what I
22 have here is an old data point from Stacy & Goode on the old
23 oxidation program, and the idea there was it was a method of
24 treating UO₂ spent fuel. The real intention was to remove
25 tritium from it, and so the way they did that was by roasting

1 in air and tumbling UO_2 , until it oxidized and was in powder
2 form. So it's a rather severe experiment in comparison to
3 what we anticipate would happen in the reactor. The
4 temperature is much higher and we've got this agitation and
5 air blowing through there. But in that case, they found that
6 50 per cent was released, meaning that fifty per cent was
7 still in the uranium oxide, even in the higher oxidation
8 state. So that is an interesting point. This bears on the
9 issue of how much of the Carbon-14 inventory in the UO_2 is
10 really available for release? Will some of it be tied up as,
11 for example, some kind of a stable carbide, or oxy-carbide
12 that won't be released?

13 Again, bear in mind that this is a four-hour test,
14 and extrapolating that to 10,000 with other kinds of
15 conditions is problematical, but I thought I'd put it up
16 because it's the one data point we have on that subject.

17 Now these are probably obvious, but I think they
18 bear mentioning. You can't get Carbon-14 dioxide out of the
19 package unless the container is breached. We're not worried
20 here about solid state diffusion. And you can't get it from
21 inside of the fuel rods unless the cladding breaches.

22 Now, the significance of these releases in terms of
23 what the picture has been in terms of regulations, the DOE in
24 the site characterization plan had a trial, let's say a trial
25 interpretation of the term "substantially complete

1 containment," which has never been officially defined. But
2 they, in the case of Carbon-14, took that to be one part in a
3 million per year, which would be an order of magnitude better
4 than the NRC one part in 10^5 per year over the ten thousand
5 year period.

6 Well, anyway, with that interpretation, breach of
7 only one container in 20,000 of those in the repository,
8 coupled with that 2 per cent loss that we are getting from
9 the work of Smith and Baldwin, would cause this
10 interpretation to be exceeded. So that would require an
11 extremely high reliability of containers. Then looking at
12 the NRC release rate limit, it's an order of magnitude down;
13 one in two thousand would violate that.

14 We have had analysis by groups from the Lawrence
15 Berkeley lab and from Brookhaven on the passage of CO_2
16 through small perforations, looking at effects of perforation
17 size. These have been calculational efforts.

18 I was also asked to comment on what would be the
19 consequences of total release, and now I'm moving from
20 observations of what we see happening and what's there, to
21 what would happen hypothetically if all of the Carbon-14
22 inventory from the repository were released.

23 Well, first of all, there's a comparison here with
24 the global Carbon-14 inventory. As you know, it's produced
25 naturally by cosmic rays and the repository inventory is less
26 than 1/3000 of the global Carbon-14 inventory naturally. In

1 three years, the cosmic rays can overwhelm the total
2 repository inventory just by production in the upper
3 atmosphere, and that's put right into the atmosphere.

4 If we somehow produced instantaneous total release
5 of the entire repository, and then mixed the winds and mixed
6 the atmosphere up, the maximum increase in the Carbon-14
7 concentration would be two per cent by doing that. That's
8 mixing both northern and southern hemispheres' atmosphere
9 together. If we released over a time longer than a few
10 hundred years; in other words, rather than instantaneously,
11 but let it go for a few centuries coming out, total
12 inventory, then we only raise the concentration in the
13 atmosphere by about a tenth of a per cent or less. Now, the
14 reason is now that we can exchange with the ocean and with
15 other reservoirs on the earth for carbon, like the organic
16 material, plant life and so on.

17 And just for comparison, not that I am advocating
18 this or anything like that, but this is an observed point.
19 The atmospheric nuclear weapons tests did raise the
20 concentration by 84 per cent. And by the way, the air that
21 we're breathing right now is still coming down from that peak
22 of 84 per cent. It still has not reached background levels
23 from the weapons testing which ended in 1963 with the treaty
24 that stopped testing, and it just takes that long to exchange
25 with the oceans and so on.

1 And then there had been modeling by a group at the
2 University of Glasgow to see what will happen in the future
3 to the Carbon-14 specific activity in the atmosphere. And
4 the important thing here is that if you burn fossil fuels,
5 they're too old to have Carbon-14, so they dilute with
6 Carbon-12. The same thing is true of roasting carbonate
7 minerals to make Portland cement. Those release a lot of
8 Carbon-12 O₂ to the atmosphere.

9 Well, if you model those--and, of course, you have
10 to make some assumptions about fossil fuel use and so on, but
11 the general result is that out to 2050 there is no
12 substantial increase in Carbon-14, because the two
13 essentially balance each other. Now, of course, that's going
14 to depend on what people really do. Are we going to take the
15 global warming theory seriously, or are we going to really
16 cut down a lot of fossil fuels? What will happen to the
17 growth of nuclear power or so on? There are a lot of
18 uncertainties there. Out to 2050, though, the assumptions
19 aren't too bad, because it takes a long time to build a new
20 nuclear reactor and we know how many we have already.

21 How about the dose to individuals? On the average,
22 the release of the entire inventory, again, would be less
23 than one microrem per year as compared with the background of
24 300 millirems, so that's 300,000 times as large, and that
25 includes the radon that's partly the result of house

1 construction.

2 Now, the maximum dose to individuals gets to be a
3 little more controversial. You'll see different models for
4 this, and I have made a judgment here when I say "for
5 reasonable assumptions." Someone else might not think these
6 are reasonable. This should be Daer, by the way, D-A-E-R, no
7 "g" there.

8 It comes out less than a tenth of a millirem per
9 year. Now the big issue there is where is the food grown?
10 And we have seen models where a person builds a greenhouse on
11 top of Yucca Mountain and lives inside of it and grows all
12 his food there. We have even seen models that, although they
13 don't say so, it would require a large herd of Maxwell demons
14 to sit inside the greenhouse and emit Carbon-14 dioxide
15 molecules into this greenhouse but nothing else to collect
16 them all, but not build up a back pressure due to other
17 gases. Well, that is what I'm talking about when I say
18 reasonable. Again, that's somewhat controversial. You
19 might make that number go up a little bit, but it's still in
20 that ball park.

21 Now, the average fatal cancer risk lifetime to
22 individuals, using these values here, would be less than 1 in
23 100 million, and these kind of levels are well below what are
24 controlled in other regulations for chemical toxins.

25 Now this here has been the big bugaboo with the

1 existing EPA regulations. As you know, they were derived on
2 the basis of population dose to the entire world population
3 over 10,000 years; real population assumed at about 10
4 billion. If you do that, integrate these extremely small
5 doses over everybody in the world, you can end up calculating
6 an average of something like one death per year over 10,000
7 years. So this has been the regulatory issue. Do you look
8 at on a viewpoint of population dose, like this, or do you
9 look at it from the basis of an individual? And I think
10 people are aware of what occurred in the Congress last week.
11 There was a shift in the paradigm from going from the
12 population dose to the individual. We don't know what all
13 the ramifications of that are going to be yet. Will the
14 President sign it? Will the National Academy agree with
15 these recommendations? Will they set the level at something
16 comparable to other risks? What will happen? I can't tell
17 you that. But I can tell you what I hope will happen, maybe
18 over coffee.

19 All right, information needs. And I phrased these
20 from the standpoint of improving our ability to model the
21 source term. Now whether we need to model the source term a
22 lot better is, I think, something that needs to be discussed.
23 But if we do, then these are the things we need. This gets
24 to the point you were mentioning a little earlier.

25 Time-to-failure for the containers and the zircaloy

1 cladding. Again, if they don't fail, we don't release
2 Carbon-14.

3 Better estimates of what happens when they do fail.
4 What size hole do we have? How many holes? When do they
5 happen? What's the temperature at the time they do happen?

6 More data on release from zircaloy in air. We do
7 have some data here. It would be nice to have some more.

8 What is the chemical form in UO_2 ? We have some
9 inferences about that. Maybe we could do better on figuring
10 out what that really is quantitatively.

11 How about the release from the UO_2 in air? As I
12 say, in this project, so far we have not measured any data in
13 that regard.

14 What about quantifying the effect of radiation on
15 release of Carbon-14 from both of those components?

16 How about the long-term oxidation rates of these
17 metals? You can see that stainless steel had a pretty good
18 inventory, the hardware there. At what rate is that released
19 as the materials oxidize?

20 And then, what really is the fate of the carbon
21 during the oxidation of the UO_2 in metals? Can you assume as
22 the oxidation front for these materials moves into the
23 material, that all the carbon there goes off as CO_2 , or is
24 some of it going to be retained as a carbide or oxy-carbide
25 or what? We really don't have a lot of information on that.

1 So then finally to summarize, first of all, in my
2 opinion at least, the inventory is fairly well established.
3 Now, again, two-thirds of the fuel hasn't been produced yet,
4 so it's hard to argue with that statement.

5 There are many uncertainties, though, when we go
6 from what the actual inventory value is to producing a source
7 term for calculation of release. And that's where all these
8 other mechanisms come in.

9 Now, the consequences of releasing all of it are
10 very small from the standpoint of the individual. However,
11 if you look at it from the standpoint of a population, you
12 can calculate a significant number of cases.

13 The source term uncertainties do need to be reduced
14 further. How much we need to reduce them is going to depend
15 on what the new regulations are. We won't know that for
16 quite awhile. And the feasibility of actually significantly
17 releasing them needs to be taken into account when we set out
18 to do it. Some of these things are very hard to put a number
19 on, and I think we ought to take a look at the big picture
20 before we launch into it, so that's the conclusion.

21 Are there any comments or questions?

22 DR. VERINK: Any questions from the Board?

23 DR. CANTLON: Cantlon; Board. As we shift to dry
24 storage, as seems to be the case with the delay in MRS,
25 things like that coming up, is there any thought about

1 possibilities of extracting some of the $^{14}\text{CO}_2$ from the dry
2 storage casks before they get into the repository?

3 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: I don't know whether there is or
4 not. I do know that in the course of working on dry storage
5 we have done an analysis of gas inside the casks and seen
6 what sort of levels are there. And we do observe some
7 Carbon-14 there. I can't say whether there is a plan to do
8 that. That's an interesting point.

9 DR. VERINK: Any other questions--yes, Dr. Apted.

10 DR. APTED: Rich, one of your slides, I guess, implied
11 that with burnup, this Carbon-14 would increase linearly, is
12 that what you are saying?

13 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: Yes.

14 DR. APTED: Even though there are two separate reactions
15 that are leading to Carbon-14?

16 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: Yes. They're not coupled
17 reactions, they're in parallel. Yeah. The point is, if you
18 take the five sigma product, even at extremely high burnup,
19 it's still far less than one, so you haven't exhausted the
20 nitrogen that's there.

21 DR. APTED: So if you wanted to make an extrapolation,
22 then, the 60,000 megawatt day burnup fuel would have a linear
23 increase in the Carbon-14?

24 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: Yes. As long as the new reactor
25 designs don't change the neutron spectrum or something like

1 that, but if you have essentially the same thermal neutron
2 spectrum, yeah, it would just go directly.

3 DR. APTED: The second question is just sort of more as
4 a favor. I applaud you including the references, it really
5 helps, but since they're not a specific reference, is there
6 some way you can supply that in terms of the specific
7 references that are cited?

8 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: Yes. Earlier, I guess it's been a
9 couple of years, the Board requested my full draft report.
10 It has all the references in it. I guess you probably
11 weren't here then, but maybe I can get you a copy of that
12 one.

13 DR. VERINK: Dr. Garisto.

14 DR. GARISTO: You described some maximum dose
15 calculations that included food chains, and I wonder if you
16 also considered operational phase source terms and could they
17 be higher in the long term?

18 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: I'm sorry, if we considered the
19 what?

20 DR. GARISTO: Operational phase source terms, like X
21 points during the--

22 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: Oh, during the operation of the
23 repository.

24 DR. VERINK: Can you repeat the question? I don't think
25 it was very well heard.

1 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: Okay. What Nava is asking is, I
2 presented some doses to people based on eating food. What
3 she is wondering about is during the operational phase of the
4 repository, I presume you are talking about releases into the
5 atmosphere from the ventilation system and so on.

6 DR. GARISTO: The effects to the workers.

7 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: Oh, occupational doses you're
8 talking about, okay.

9 I haven't done any of that work. Assuming the
10 waste packages are able to survive for 50 years, which, you
11 know, they sure should, we shouldn't have Carbon-14 releases
12 during the operational phase. Now, no doubt there'll be some
13 failures and we have to take those into account. But I would
14 think the Carbon-14 releases during that time should be
15 extremely small. I can't do much better than that.

16 DR. VERINK: Any other questions from the Board or the
17 staff? There would be time for--pardon me, Leon.

18 DR. REITER: Leon Reiter, Technical Review Board Staff.

19 Rich, you were a member of the SAB subcommittee of
20 the EPA which looked at Carbon-14, and according to at least
21 the trade press, the committee is recommending--and let's
22 assume we're not in an individual release mode--aggressive
23 investigation of multiple barriers for this problem. Could
24 you comment on that?

25 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: Well, the deliberations of that

1 subcommittee are still underway, and I don't think I had
2 better pre-judge what the outcome of that's going to be. As
3 of the day before yesterday, we're still not in agreement.
4 Whether we will be able to reach consensus wording remains to
5 be seen, and I've given them my local phone number, so we're
6 still at it. But there is something like 13 or 14 people on
7 that subcommittee from a wide variety of backgrounds and
8 opinions and it's very difficult in that environment to reach
9 a consensus on anything, but we're working on it.

10 DR. VERINK: There would be time for one from the
11 audience. Please give your name and association.

12 MR. CURTIS: My name is David Curtis. I am from Los
13 Alamos.

14 Could you reiterate the argument for ignoring
15 diffusional losses?

16 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: Solid state diffusion?

17 MR. CURTIS: Yes.

18 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: Well, the diffusion coefficients
19 coupled with the thickness of the wall make the releases very
20 small. First of all, you've got to get oxygen in. There's
21 some oxygen in at the beginning, but you've got to get oxygen
22 in to form the carbon dioxide for the bulk of it, and then
23 you've got to get the carbon dioxide back out. So it just
24 doesn't look like it's something to worry about.

25 MR. RAMSPOTT: Larry Ramspott from Livermore Lab. Rich,

1 that was a really good, concise presentation, but you left
2 the impression that we really have a good handle on the
3 inventory of Carbon-14, and I think that's true for PWR and
4 BWR. Would you care to comment about a lot of the other
5 types of fuels that might go into the reactor, HTGR, some of
6 the experimental reactor fuels, naval fuels, things like that
7 that might possibly be going in?

8 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: It's true that we haven't
9 quantified the amounts of Carbon-14 in some of these other
10 ones. What we have to look at is the quantity of that
11 relative to the overall inventory of fuel in the repository.
12 Now, if a big change in policy is made and we go to, let's
13 say, a lot of naval fuel or something like that, then I think
14 that'll make an impact. But I did look at, for example, the
15 Fort St. Vrain fuel sometime back, which has a lot of carbon
16 in there, and it still wasn't a very significant change just
17 because the total inventory of that fuel was small relative
18 to the whole repository inventory.

19 MR. SHAW: I am Bob Shaw from EPRI. I have two
20 questions. The first has to do with that 2 per cent quick
21 release that's from the surface of the zircaloy, and you made
22 reference to that being released from the zirconium oxide,
23 and I'm wondering if there's any justification for saying
24 that in contrast to the corrosion products, commonly referred
25 to as crud, that's in the fuel and how the inventory might be

1 distributed between those two?

2 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: The only piece of data that I can
3 cite in regard to that is that Harry Smith and Dave Baldwin
4 took some cladding that had an oxide layer and some crud, and
5 they did an acid rinse to remove what was easily removable
6 and then looked at it again and they got essentially the same
7 release in both cases. So that's the only piece of data I
8 have. It's possible that there's some in the crud, also, but
9 that's all we have to go on.

10 MR. SHAW: You have touched on a point I wanted to make,
11 and that is that we have done some testing on the
12 decontamination of fuel and been able to very successfully
13 remove corrosion products, not the zirc oxide, but corrosion
14 products from the surface of fuel that was used in the
15 Dresden Plant and we didn't make any Carbon-14 measurements,
16 naturally, but it does provide a technique if there is much
17 Carbon-14 tied up in the crud to remove that before the fuel
18 would actually be put in the repository.

19 I have a second question. The measurement that you
20 made reference to for the amount of Carbon-14 in the uranium
21 dioxide was referred to in 1977, and I presume that was on
22 spent fuel that had already been irradiated. Consequently,
23 it must have been manufactured either in the late sixties or
24 the early seventies to have reached that point. That was
25 about the time when there were significant fuel failures, and

1 as a result of that, a lot of changes took place in the way
2 that fuel was manufactured. A lot of that change I know had
3 to do with zircaloy, but I would expect that some of that had
4 to do with UO_2 . And I am wondering, I have a real idea about
5 this, but I'm wondering if there are significant effects in
6 the way the UO_2 is now processed compared to the ways it was
7 then, which might have influenced the amount of nitrogen
8 impurities that would be in that system? And a follow-up
9 question to that is, is there any reason why we don't, since
10 it's 60 per cent of the total Carbon-14 inventory, make more
11 current measurements of Carbon-14 in UO_2 ?

12 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: Okay. I'm in favor of more
13 measurements. The point you made earlier, though, about that
14 these measurements in '77 were probably on spent fuel, that
15 was not exactly what happened. Wally Davis and the earlier
16 work was actually made at the fuel plants. There were five
17 different fuel plants, and analyses were done of nitrogen in
18 the UO_2 before it went into the reactor. So these were not
19 spent fuel measurements, and the fuel was early seventies-
20 type fuel that the 25 parts per million was on.

21 MR. SHAW: So there were no Carbon-14 measurements made
22 from UO_2 ?

23 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: Okay. The Carbon-14 measurements
24 that were made were made by the Materials Characterization
25 Center on fuel that was taken out of, for example, Turkey

1 Point reactor and some of the others, H.B. Robinson, and
2 there was both BWR and PWR. So that was done by MCC later
3 on. But the nitrogen contents that are used in the
4 calculations, those were measured on virgin UO_2 .

5 MR. SHAW: And was it those--the calculation that led
6 you to the 60 per cent or the .6 curies in the UO_2 , did that
7 come from the nitrogen content?

8 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: Yes.

9 MR. SHAW: Thank you.

10 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: Now, getting to your other point,
11 you know, what the manufacturers do, in a lot of cases it's
12 hard to find that information out. They view the process for
13 making fuel as proprietary. They're in competition with
14 others, and it's been an area that's gotten a lot of work
15 because of the economic incentive for going for higher
16 burnup. So, fuel development, you know, continues, each
17 company doing the best thing it can to get the longest life
18 out of the fuel. And there were some manufacturers who, for
19 example, when they put helium gas in just before welding the
20 rods shut, didn't evacuate in the past; left air in there.
21 So there's nitrogen from that source and they put the helium
22 in on top of it. I think that practice has stopped. There
23 are also more than one practice for converting UF_6 to UO_2 and
24 for governing the stoichiometry of the UO_2 during the
25 centering of the pellet. If you use ammonia in those

1 processes, there's a nitrogen source. If you don't, you
2 know, then there isn't. So there are some variables there,
3 but it's very hard in discussions with manufacturers to get
4 all that pinned down.

5 Maybe there's some potential there for reducing
6 this, but bear in mind, we're talking at part per million
7 levels now in a commercial manufacturing process and I think
8 it's a real challenge to try to reduce that much further.
9 Even if you do reduce nitrogen, you're stuck with the Oxygen-
10 17 which is a natural isotope and starts to be significant
11 once you've got the nitrogen down, starts to be a significant
12 source. Unless you want to do isotope separation of the
13 oxygen before you make the UO_2 , I mean, this can go on and
14 on, but the costs would really go up.

15 DR. VERINK: Dr. Apted.

16 DR. APTED: Just a point of information, that throughout
17 you've been presenting most of your results in percentage
18 released, so you must have been assuming the one curie per
19 metric ton.

20 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: Adjusted for burnup. Every time
21 you do it on a real element, you've got to adjust for burnup,
22 but, yeah, it's basically that number.

23 DR. APTED: Okay, so if we wanted to actually get an
24 estimate of what the actual measured value was it would be
25 hard from the data because it's some sort of sliding

1 normalization method.

2 DR. VAN KONYNENBURG: Right, and you have to--see, all
3 of the numbers I've quoted here are on the basis of total
4 inventory of a spent fuel element, okay. When people do
5 cladding work, they talk about per cent release of the
6 cladding inventory. If they say it's 10 per cent, well,
7 that's only one-fifth of the total so you're down to two per
8 cent on the total basis, okay? I quote all my numbers on the
9 total basis because that's what the regulation said.

10 DR. VERINK: Thank you very much, Rich. I think we'll
11 try to pick up a few minutes on the schedule, and Dr. Ray
12 Stout.

13 DR. STOUT: Good morning. My name is Ray Stout. I'm
14 going to be talking about spent fuel modeling concepts. This
15 is an overview. As you recall from courses in college, when
16 you take these introductory courses, they always bring in the
17 experts later, and so I'm going to tell you the experts will
18 be coming later when we talk about oxidation and dissolution.
19 These are the two main topics that we have activities in
20 now.

21 What I'm going to give you first is the objective
22 in spent fuel characterization activities and to point out
23 how we are going to roll up things, and how we are rolling up
24 things, but this is what we have as a charter. We're to
25 gather data, we're to do testing, and develop models. And

1 our interests are the physical properties, the degradation
2 responses, and the radioactive release responses of spent
3 fuel waste forms. This information then is to be used in
4 waste package as well as system performance assessments in
5 the Yucca Mountain Project.

6 This kind of information we are rolling up into a
7 document. It's the Waste Form Characteristics Report. It's
8 now got the term preliminary on, because when we started
9 gathering information from the literature, we took what we
10 considered readily available. The physical property data
11 comes from a variety of sources, Oak Ridge, Savannah River.
12 We have in it both the spent fuel waste form--there should be
13 a map--and the defense high-level waste inventories. This is
14 like geometry. What kind of materials? What kind of
15 dimensions? You'll need this when you start sizing
16 containers and talking about material response and handling
17 the various waste forms.

18 Radionuclide data for existing and projected,
19 again, this should be--that was my mistake on the original
20 slide. This kind of data you'll need when you talk about
21 thermal loads, heat response because that's a decay heat as
22 well as a release. You'll need know all the species that are
23 in the waste forms.

24 The main thing that we are doing to add to this
25 report rather than gathering things out of literature,

1 although some of this data certainly comes from the MCC of
2 PNL, who do work on ATMs, detailed work and reinforces what's
3 in the literature, and will be added to this, is test data
4 and models for the potential release rates from spent fuel
5 and the glass. Now, the subsequent talks this morning, they
6 will be talking about spent fuel. In the afternoon, there
7 will be talks on glass waste forms.

8 What I hope to do is to show you how we have set up
9 test matrices, how we're rolling up the experiments and
10 developing models based on these tests, and how we'll roll
11 that up for a performance assessment kind of model and
12 perhaps get at some of the issues, but hopefully not get
13 sufficient detail that we spend all day talking on this
14 topic.

15 This is an overview, so this is the outline. There
16 will be several subtopics, so I'll try to keep you more or
17 less in tune with where I am. Essentially, we'll spend a
18 little bit of time on spent fuel characteristics. Some of
19 this is feedback to what Rich was saying, maybe make some of
20 the terms he was using clearer. We'll talk about release
21 modes; there are two, the gaseous and aqueous. And then
22 we'll get down to kind of the work we're now doing. We have
23 five main sources or topics here and potentially modes of
24 release, and finally, I'll summarize and tell you what we
25 plan to do in the future based on Mission 2001 budgeting.

1 Now, this view graph isn't in your handout. It
2 would only show up as a black page. Some of you have seen it
3 before, but one of the things that's been mentioned is PWR.
4 That's a pressurized water reactor. It means that there's a
5 pressure in the core. This is core, showing you cells where
6 assemblies go. There is a couple hundred cells, typically
7 170. This is a typical assembly in the core. These are--
8 this is probably, I think, a 16 X 16 and that's a PWR. That
9 means it's only got 16 this way, 16 this way. They are
10 probably three, four--well, four or five meters long and each
11 one of the rods is about a centimeter in diameter.

12 The things that you see are spacer grids. This is
13 considered part of the hardware. This stuff on top and
14 bottom is part of the hardware.

15 The next view graph is also colored. It shows a
16 BWR. This is a boiling water reactor. They typically have
17 fewer rods per assembly. I think this is either 7 X 7 or 8 X
18 8, but we also see in this cutaway that there are pellets and
19 plenum region. What I've introduced, then, is an attribute
20 that there's two kinds of reactors out there. We have it in
21 the core. The length of time that's spent in the core will
22 give you an attribute called burnup. That's essentially a
23 measure of the fissions per unit volume. That's the number
24 of Uranium-235 atoms you split plus, if you get into the
25 plutonium, where you create plutonium, we will be splitting

1 those. These will create fission products, so burnup gives
2 you a measure of what's in the fuel in terms of its
3 radioactivity in all the species.

4 In the operation of the reactor at high
5 temperatures, some of these fission products are gaseous.
6 They will be released. This is called fission gas release.
7 This pressurizes rods. That's important when you talk about
8 failure of cladding, so that will happen.

9 During the fission gas release, you sometimes have
10 volatiles which come out of the pellets and they get into the
11 pellet gap region, and so that gives us a source term for
12 rapid release. So these are little things that you heard
13 some from Rich, and this is where they're coming from.

14 So this is, to summarize, reactor types, burnup, fission
15 gas release.

16 This is a typical size of a pellet. Westinghouse
17 sent out a little brochure. They are really very small.
18 They're about a centimeter in diameter. The Swedes say about
19 five or six of these UO_2 pellets will heat your house in a
20 reactor and power it for one year. So we're talking about
21 literally millions of these. And what we have as a problem
22 is a link scale problem when we go to addressing performance
23 assessment. So this is all introductory kind of comments and
24 when we get going, we'll get into some details. But
25 essentially, all I'm trying to tell you is that for a

1 repository, these are meters, hundreds of meters, kilometers
2 kinds of measures. What is here--and this is the SCP look--
3 is a container with assemblies in it, PWR, perhaps BWR, and
4 you come down from this size, which is meter by four or five
5 meters, to assemblies with its hardware, individual rods, and
6 go over to where we do tests and our main modeling is on
7 small pieces, small samples out of a piece of rod.

8 Now I have a blowup of this, but the main idea is
9 if we do testing and modeling on this, we have to have the
10 right kinds of units and dimensions to integrate back up to
11 rods, to full assemblies, to container packages, and finally
12 get you information that is useful for the performance
13 assessment.

14 This blowup gives us most of the terms that you
15 will hear throughout today and sort of a definition. I've
16 already given you some of them. We've heard about fuel
17 cladding. On the outside is the oxide film, which you've
18 heard Rich talk about Carbon-14 being in and being releasable
19 from that. You have a pellet interfacial gap that's this
20 domain in here, which I have mentioned fission gases, and
21 there are products coming out during reactor operation.
22 These are soluble species mainly, we think of them; cesium,
23 iodine, perhaps technetium. Inside the fuel pellet during
24 reactor operation, you start out with a nice cylinder, but
25 when you go up in temperature, thermal strains occur because

1 of the free surfaces. These pellets fragment; they crack
2 both radially and sometimes cross-horizontally. So this
3 means an increase in surface area which we have to take
4 account of. If we are doing dissolution studies, we talk
5 about what I call intrinsic or specific, in the sense we're
6 talking about per unit area. Anything you do to increase the
7 area will increase the release rate, but the basic intrinsic
8 dissolution rate will be perhaps very similar, independent of
9 that, and we'll talk about that more.

10 The thing that happens, though, these grain
11 boundaries also can load up in fission products because of
12 diffusion out during reactor operation. So there is a grain
13 boundary inventory. Again, these we think of--and we do not
14 have a lot of information; Walt has done just a preliminary
15 test. He'll maybe address some of this--so there's a grain
16 boundary inventory. Then inside an individual grain is what
17 we call the actinide species. Most of them are tied up in
18 here and to get them out you have to do grain volume
19 dissolution and grain volume processes. By far, the curies
20 involved in spent fuel are the actinides, particularly after
21 a long period of time. The thousand-year inventory is
22 essentially actinides.

23 Well, let's go on after that to release modes. I
24 have a few view graphs here to kind of set the stage on what
25 we're going to be talking about. The two modes are gaseous

1 and aqueous. This is more of, I would say, a logic kind of
2 diagram. We'll talk about a potential time sequence in the
3 next one. This introduces some notation which you will be
4 hearing in my talk. It's certainly not uniform, but it only
5 tells you that we're trying to tie down what we want to
6 measure and how we're going to roll that up into performance
7 assessment models.

8 Basically, this says that we have inventories in a
9 waste package which we have to know fairly well, otherwise we
10 cannot even talk about release. These are gaseous, fuel, and
11 I have put glass in parentheses here, and metal, and by this,
12 I mean the hardware.

13 A container is surrounded by air at all times and
14 temperatures of the repository, so there will be some
15 temperature history which will eventually be defined, based
16 on thermal loading. We think water potentially will come
17 back or can potentially come back. That would be less than
18 95 degrees, so this sets temperature ranges that we should be
19 addressing based on what people think that max temperature
20 thermal history will be. But you can have container
21 failures. You should know something about this response in
22 time. What we try to do is always talk about response rates,
23 rate of response, rate of processes. From that, we can
24 always integrate up one time to get what actually is
25 occurring, or how many containers have failed at some period

1 of time.

2 If you do have that, you'll have rods and hardware
3 exposed. All this means is that you then have the capability
4 of releasing gases, as Rich has talked about. This is
5 Carbon-14. And you also have, if you have water, a potential
6 of metal. This is essentially a corrosion process on
7 hardware. We do not have any information on D_m . We can
8 probably pick out a lot of that from the literature. And
9 then these delta D_m 's and delta G's are what we call the
10 instantaneous response, which means that that will come out
11 in a period essentially less than a year. And so the
12 instantaneous response is sort of a direct delta function for
13 a period of time represented which is long, perhaps, for us,
14 but for a repository it's short.

15 After this is exposed, then you can talk about rod
16 failure response. We need the time response for this. If a
17 rod fails, there can be a gaseous release from inside the
18 rod. We don't think this is going to be much. As Rich
19 mentioned in the plenum region, Carbon-14 is nano curies
20 compared to micro curies elsewhere, based on data that the
21 MCC had measured. But if a rod fails, now you're over and
22 exposing fuel and here you have the main source that we are
23 studying, the dissolution response. Of course, you have
24 gaseous dissolution perhaps or release some fuel, but this
25 requires water contact. So when we'd go through the

1 processes we have talked about here, dissolution requires
2 water contact, air contact, may degrade the fuel and also
3 degrade the clad, but other than gas, we don't get a release
4 from it.

5 These are responses which we are looking for rate
6 processes for, and essentially what I think of is we have a
7 potential event sequence in time. If this is a package which
8 already has failed, then rods are exposed, have gaseous
9 release, we need data on what is sort of the release rate
10 over long periods and the instantaneous. If it's exposed,
11 then you can also have the cladding failure response. In
12 actual fact, of course, clads can fail even though the
13 container hasn't failed because it is a pressurized tube, and
14 so it has a driving force for failure. We'll talk about
15 that.

16 This is a time response. You'll see the symbol R ,
17 R_f , R . That just tries to tell you the number of rods which
18 have failed per assembly per unit of time.

19 Going down in time, if this fails, exposes fuel,
20 the first thing it probably sees is air, so there's a UO_2
21 oxidation response. There's two things that are important
22 here. There is basically the rate at which it is oxidizing
23 and picking up oxygen, and there is also the phase change
24 kinetics. Bob Einziger will tell you more about this, but
25 basically you start out with a lattice structure of UO_2 and

1 the first phase that is seen in spent fuel is U_4O_9 . That's a
2 lattice structure. This is not exactly stoichiometric and
3 there are some experimental details that we still need to do
4 to understand what's going on when we get to U_4O_9 . The next
5 phase up is U_3O_8 and this phase transition here, we've done
6 essentially very little detailed work. We hope to get
7 started on this somewhat this year.

8 After the oxygen--now, the reason we study oxygen
9 is that, as I mentioned, there is so much area here because
10 of fragments, but if you go up to U_3O_8 , this is a significant
11 volume increase, and so the area increase because of the
12 volume increase, it kind of forms flakes and spalls off as
13 several orders of magnitude. So even if you have very little
14 difference in terms of basic dissolution rate, the increased
15 area will significantly increase your release rate.

16 The water, if it contacts, you have the dissolution
17 response. Here we have D , D , which we talk about this, which
18 should be per year here. ΔD , the instantaneous. The D
19 comes from what's going when you dissolve a fragment that
20 includes both grain volume and grain boundary. ΔD is
21 the gap surface off of it, instantaneous release.

22 What we do, or what our thinking is that we will
23 try to do tests which aggressively test, put the stuff in the
24 water, put the species in the water, do a subsequent step in
25 which we talk about solubility limits and colloidal response.

1 There will be some subsequent talks which talk about where
2 we are in this and what needs to be done. But, essentially,
3 the domain that we're studying up here--and this for
4 preliminary design--is what's worst case in terms of
5 oxidation response; what's the worst case in dissolution
6 response?

7 Well, I believe Dave showed a view graph and this
8 gets us into how we sort of do things. When we started, much
9 of this started before I was on the program, but we have
10 these main topics in spent fuel. You go into problem
11 definition, planning, reporting, how you're going to
12 interface. Where we are is in this box, now, we are getting
13 quality affecting--have quality affecting experiments on
14 oxidation response and dissolution response, and what we do
15 is we essentially have to look at experiments. They have to
16 be done. Then we conceptualize models, go back, say, can we
17 do additional experiments, do better experiments, and update
18 the models, update the experiments? This is the kind of
19 information we're putting in this Preliminary Waste Form
20 Characteristic Report. It is for conceptual design and
21 assessments.

22 In the future, we hope to get down into here where
23 we actually do replication experiments, validation checks for
24 models, and finally come out the end with what we call a
25 knowledge and data base complete for the license application

1 design.

2 To do this kind of work, one of the first things
3 you have to do is talk about what are the attributes of the
4 spent fuel and what do we need to study and so, we'll talk
5 about setting up a test matrix design, spent fuel, and then
6 we'll go down and talk about where we are in these subtopics,
7 and finally, the summary.

8 I keep repeating that. I think I'll be eating up
9 too much time. You have seen this view graph before, but the
10 important thing for us is burnup. It's certainly an
11 attribute. It's spread out. There is a distribution of
12 spent fuels out there, but how is this going to influence,
13 say, oxidation? How is it going to influence dissolution?
14 Is it a significant parameter, and how do we bring it in?
15 So this attribute is there. The other attribute I mentioned
16 early on is PWR versus BWR. These break down into big clumps
17 in terms of metric tons. There is the GE reactors, the BWRs,
18 and then there is this set of rods which are pressurized
19 reactors, so it is kind of, if these two look alike, it's
20 really nice. And there is evidence that there's similarities
21 in terms of some of the preliminary results we have, but in
22 the PWRs in the future they have a fuel which is a burnable
23 poison fuel. It has a lot of gadolinia in it, and we do not
24 have any information except just bits and pieces on how
25 that's going to respond. So there is work that needs to be

1 done there.

2 The other parameter is fission gas release. This
3 is the way people at MCC have--it's certainly not objective--
4 feel that it's probably going to be distributed. There's a
5 large number of rods with very low fission gas release; there
6 are some out here with high fission gas release. This is
7 important, this distribution is important because it drives
8 rod failure, and also because of gap/grain boundary
9 inventory, perhaps, correlation. This is certainly
10 uncertain, but we do feel that the higher the fission gas
11 release, probably the more cesium iodine you are going to
12 have in the gap/grain boundary. To get at this is going to
13 be very difficult. We are probably going to suggest a vendor
14 meeting and try to come at some kind of best consensus for
15 it.

16 The conclusion view graph here is that if you're
17 going to look at spent fuel, you want to set up a design and
18 you want to include what's important. There's reactor types.
19 I have included AECL. We have an international agreement
20 under which we're going to share data and some testing with
21 the Atomic Energy of Canada, Limited people and this will
22 give us another sort of point on this plot. Most of our
23 ATMs, which is the approved testing materials, at MCC come
24 from a domain here, and burnup 26 to 48 low fission gas
25 release. There is one out here which is being tested. There

1 is UO_2 unirradiated. This gives us a zero point in burnup
2 and fission space and, of course, reactor type. What we'd
3 like to do is procure something, low fission gas, low burnup;
4 low fission gas, high burnup, and similar out here, high
5 fission gas, low burnup and high burnup. This will give us
6 enough that when we design a test matrix, we feel that if
7 everything is fairly smooth that this will look fairly smooth
8 in terms of a response surface that comes about primarily by
9 testing materials.

10 A gaseous release, Rich has done an excellent job
11 on this. I will only present one view graph which shows how
12 we plan to roll up the information once we get it and get at
13 people's feeling that we are going to come to closure.
14 Essentially, all this says is if you're going to release some
15 gas, you must know how much you've exposed and you must know
16 the rate that it's releasing. If you are exposing it at some
17 rate, though, and this is container failure rate, you've
18 exposed this surface, then this is the instantaneous coming
19 off of, say, rod surfaces. And similarly with the fuel, you
20 have container failures. You have this potentially gradual
21 release. We know practically nothing about this, and then
22 each rod that fails will give you perhaps an instantaneous
23 release. And these are convolution integrals which take care
24 of history effects. But this rolls it up for performance
25 assessment. Our problem is then to talk about rod failure

1 response, what are these in terms of experimental data and
2 what are these rapid releases?

3 Cladding, that's the next topic. I have few view
4 graphs on cladding. We currently have no activities in
5 cladding so this is a repeat from the previous TRB meeting.
6 It's done a little differently and there's only a few, but
7 there are three sort of modes we think are regimes in terms
8 of temperature that will have cladding failures. At this
9 period of time, when we think of high temperature and
10 probably the high pressure rods, we're going to cause creep
11 deformation and perhaps even split the rod. This can happen
12 whether or not the container has failed, but the model that
13 we're thinking about is to take advantage of the oxide film.
14 Zirc oxide forms with a significant volume increase. That
15 means that this will be compressive. If we can maintain a
16 compressive non-crack film, then those rods should survive
17 this period so we need to do tests to look into that and we
18 can develop analytical models to address the stress and
19 deformation analysis.

20 The second period is when temperature starts coming
21 down. I should mention that if we find cracks in this, then
22 this is a stress riser and so it impacts during this period,
23 because when temperature comes down there is hydrogen in the
24 zirc, it comes about because when you oxidize zirc in a
25 reactor it picks up a hydrogen atom now and then as an oxide

1 atom comes in to oxidize zirc. And that goes into the zirc
2 and it will come out as platelets as you come down in
3 temperature.

4 If these platelets are circumferential, then there
5 is no problem. However, if they form radially, then there is
6 a problem. Their orientation is stress dependent, so we need
7 to do some tests on that. But if you crack the oxide film,
8 this hydrogen also will diffuse down a stress gradient and
9 it'll probably drive a crack through that. So we would worry
10 about throwing and probably just throw that clad away, too,
11 in terms of a model.

12 The last response we worry about is after water
13 comes back. This is low temperature. What has been seen in
14 really preliminary tests is kind of a real wormy cylindrical
15 pitting corrosion. We think that this may, in time,
16 promulgate through if there's enough fluoride in the water,
17 but there's very little data. But this won't hurt us because
18 we're going to be low in temperature so the oxidation
19 response will be down and these little holes will be
20 essentially, you won't see a lot of water on the inside. So
21 that's not a mode which we are really aggressively worried
22 about; we are worried about these two.

23 What would we expect to get when we get to testing?
24 It's important to realize that we cannot set just a limit,
25 say, on temperature. It's really time-to-failure function

1 and we expect to get some kind of failure surface where we
2 talk about the time it takes. In other words, if you are
3 very high temperature you can oxidize the zirc and it'll fail
4 very quickly. This is probably 400 to 450 C. You don't
5 have much time.

6 The same way with the stress axis. If you're at
7 high stress, you precipitate these. All these are going to
8 fail, so this gives us some domain down in here to worry
9 about time-to-failure, and we have done some work on creep-
10 deformation fracture-map failure. This is very difficult
11 because we need to get experimental data. I talked about
12 oxide film, hydride crack growth rate. That probably lays in
13 this region.

14 The region that we feel that we're going to be
15 comfortable in is this elastic response region. There will
16 be BWR rods in this region, we're pretty sure, because they
17 have low initial pressurization, they have low fission gas.
18 There will be extremely low pressure, so there will be, I
19 think, a substantial number of those. If we get good
20 information on PWRs, then I think some of them will lay in
21 that domain, also.

22 This next view graph, I'm not going to go through
23 it. It just tells you what kind of tests we are going to do.
24 We have developed a pressurized tube testing system at PNL.
25 It looks like it can do the job once we get started.

1 A summary view graph on zircaloy, this is what we
2 would expect to furnish performance assessment. You have
3 failure rates, high temperature, high pressure, time, and so
4 this is the number of rods failed, say, per assembly or per
5 container, and then you have hydride stress. Some of those
6 may fail and you may have some zircaloy fluoride corrosion
7 failures. Remember, there are initial numbers which may come
8 in as failed rods or defective rods and there is some
9 statistics on that out there which we factored into our
10 report.

11 So we have no numbers on this. This is the kind of
12 information you get. If you take a derivative, then you get
13 these distribution functions to give you these little S-
14 curves. And that's the kind of information you need for
15 performance assessment if you're going to include rod
16 response.

17 Oxidation response, this is the UO_2 oxidation. I
18 have already told you why we feel it's important in terms of
19 performance assessment and also potentially for dissolution,
20 because the oxidation state will perhaps depend or influence
21 the dissolution rate, although preliminary data says at the
22 first stages it's not too significant.

23 What happens here is you have a breach in the clad;
24 expose fragments. The way we're looking at this is
25 essentially we need the experimental data. Once we see

1 experimental data, we can create a way of putting this
2 together in a model. Right now, if you take a fragment, what
3 is seen in the next view graph--and it's not universally
4 seen--is an oxidation front propagate in where the grains are
5 being oxidized out here. There's a zone of grain, grain
6 boundary oxidation and UO_2 in the center. Now this zone, as
7 we'll see in the next view graph, is of interest, but
8 essentially what we can say is if we break up space into
9 pyramids for each fragment, we can do that, but when we look
10 at the next one, we can get an upper bound model by breaking
11 up space of grains into pyramids.

12 Now, Bob is going to give you more details on this,
13 so this is an overview. But these, you can see that without
14 experimental data, I don't think you're going to start
15 modeling this kind of response at all. This is the oxidized.
16 This is only up to U_4O_9 . These dark spots are remnants or
17 the remaining sections of UO_2 . So up to here you can see
18 that this is all U_4O_9 . We have this zone where grain
19 boundaries are opening up and then oxidation front is going
20 into individual grains and this is UO_2 .

21 Now in some more recent results--and it may be just
22 a different fuel--but it seems like the whole fragment
23 rapidly has opened up the grain boundaries, and so all you
24 see is grain volume oxidation. On an upper bound response,
25 if you say, let's just consider the grain volume oxidation

1 and you split up this space in terms of pyramids and talk
2 about how fast this front propagates in, it's a simple
3 geometric model. Most of the data has to come from this
4 model from doing experiments. This just illustrates, though,
5 analytically how you get at it. You have a planar surface on
6 a piece of the grain volume. If the front propagates in at
7 U_4O_9 , it propagates in at some velocity. So you can write
8 this kind of formula where this is the weight of oxygen you
9 pick up at the front as it propagates in, so this is a weight
10 gain as it propagates. You'd get a dependence here because
11 this area decreases as you go into the point and you do that
12 for every grain.

13 Experimentally, what are we doing? We're
14 measuring, we have measured this rate $C \dot{}$ and we also
15 mainly measure the total weight pickup. Test matrix says,
16 let's worry about fission gas release. Is it a problem in
17 terms of these parameters; different reactors, is that a
18 problem? Burnup, and so you can think of this as an
19 empirical response surface. It's a model, it's a statistical
20 regression model. But we need to look at these kinds of
21 fuels. We need to look at oxidation phase. As you go
22 through different phases, the rates change. Temperature is
23 probably the primary coordinate we look at because we will be
24 coming down in temperature in repository and we have some
25 information on air moisture.

1 So that's the way we're thinking of setting up.
2 That's the kind of work we're doing, and Bob will give you
3 some details on some of the interesting things we're seeing
4 during the phase change kinetics. This view graph tells you
5 then to get time response, the subdomains we have to look at.
6 This is a time axis and this a grain size. Essentially,
7 there is a time for UO_2 space time. You have to get enough
8 oxygen diffused then at the surface of the grain to get you
9 to a state where you can create UO_2 or U_4O_9 . It turns out the
10 weight gain is $UO_{2.4}$. If you had U_4O_9 stoichiometric, it
11 would be $UO_{2.25}$. So there is this interesting fact that it
12 takes more oxygen to get the phase to propagate.

13 Once you propagate in, you create then a space of
14 U_4O_9 . After you have created that, Bob will show you data
15 that looks like it sets there again and waits until they can
16 get enough oxygen to get to--this is U_3O_8 . We think it may
17 be 2.66, but this time domain may well be very big in here,
18 and certainly at low temperatures this is good news for a
19 repository because these oxidation states back in here do not
20 degrade the basic structural integrity of fragments. Out
21 here you'd get problems because this increases the surface
22 area.

23 The topic on dissolution, this is certainly the
24 hardest but most important topic we have because this then is
25 the heart of release rate. The oxidation is an important

1 topic because the release rate can go--significantly increase
2 if you have U_3O_8 . Most of the work is experimental data.
3 We'll talk about, though, how we're going to roll up if we
4 have the experimental data to get at something for
5 performance assessment from our experiments. In fact, we
6 need this kind of model if we're going to do a simple
7 analysis of experimental resolve, but it's so simple that
8 it's really straightforward.

9 What we say, though, is essentially that if you
10 have a fragment and it's dissolving, this is sort of a front
11 that moves in. There may be a zone where you have both grain
12 boundary and grain volume dissolution and we'll see in the
13 next picture from Chuck Wilson's work that this is indeed
14 true, and I think Walt will show some, but this disappears,
15 and so you have a front propagating in to the center of the
16 fragment.

17 This is a geometric response kind of model. The
18 basic data comes from experiments which talk about how fast
19 that front moves in.

20 This view graph shows some dissolution work that
21 Chuck Wilson did at PNL and it was deionized water for a
22 year. But initially, if you looked at this there would be no
23 opening up of these grain boundaries. So what happens is you
24 have a front dissolving off the grain surfaces, plus you have
25 dissolution of these grain boundaries. So this gives us two

1 pieces of, or a complication in the simple model that we have
2 to worry about. The Canadians have set up what they call a
3 schematic view and feel that this is the way it's going to
4 go. I have mentioned gap, which is instantaneous, shorter
5 than a year. Grain boundary may be longer than a year and
6 it's additive to this basic dissolution front going into the
7 grains.

8 Now, Walt has broken this down and been able to
9 separate out the grain volume dissolution rate and we are
10 getting ready to set up to do some grains plus grain boundary
11 dissolution rate work on fragments. But this kind of gives
12 you a feel then whether it's the subtle complexities these
13 problems are in dissolution and the other problem, of course,
14 is the inventory which is distributed there.

15 Basically, though, we have an experimental program
16 which addresses, again, analogous to oxidation, this kind of
17 plane where we talk about what is our response variables we
18 worry about. This is attributes of spent fuel, and this is
19 certainly an illustration. It's hard to plot this many
20 dimensions and make sense. But there is an oxidation phase
21 which you have to worry about of the spent fuel. It may have
22 differences in its dissolution rate, D , that we've talked
23 about. There's a temperature dependence that occurs. We're
24 getting at some of that data. And the big one is solution
25 chemistry. Here we took aggressive waters. We're trying to

1 nail down what happens in aggressive waters. This will be
2 what you will use in preliminary design in performance
3 assessment.

4 But we have a few cases where we have nominal data
5 and that would be more of a silicate water. This is Chuck
6 Wilson's early data. And what we did, we looked at, from an
7 ATM report, some fragment statistics, which gave size classes
8 and their volume weight fraction. From this we got area and
9 what we need, then, is a dimension to get at geometric
10 effects.

11 What this shows you is if you put in this
12 distribution of fragments, this is time normalized to
13 essentially the total time for that last little speck to
14 dissolve. In other words, you have a big fragment that
15 starts dissolving down to its little speck, and this is
16 essentially surface area response on the release rate.

17 Now this time goes to one, but if you look at this
18 for a silicate water for this size, you are talking about
19 something like 55,000 years. But if you do a kind of a
20 linear extrapolation down to here, this time response where
21 most of it is actually going to be gone is something like
22 8,000 years and that higher temperature is going to be about
23 2,000 years. So this is the kind of information we are
24 building up a data base on for performance assessment. We're
25 certainly not done. We don't have all the fuels that are out

1 there. We don't have all the water chemistries, and we don't
2 have all the oxidation states.

3 This view graph, though, will perhaps address some
4 question that Mick has brought up. How are we rolling this
5 up? Essentially, the release rate for, say, an ensemble of
6 containers, rods, area exposed, area wetted, and volume of
7 water--these are the things we're measuring--you must have
8 container failure; you must have rods failed. This gives you
9 an exposed area of spent fuel. How much is exposed depends
10 on the oxidation state; how much is wetted depends on this.
11 This is hydrology and this dissolution rate is what we're
12 providing.

13 This is the instantaneous part and it's essentially
14 the rates of things that happen here. Now, this--you may
15 quibble on what--how to do this. There may be another A dot
16 on this, which means a rate, but essentially all we're saying
17 is, this is what's exposed at any time. If you want
18 instantaneous, then you have to take the rate that new stuff
19 is exposed and multiply it by the instantaneous.

20 This is the most you can get in solution because we
21 do not, from our data--we're doing what we call forward
22 reaction rates. This will be clearer when Walt and Steve
23 talk. We have, in a sense, all I am trying to say is there
24 are no solubility constraints on our tests because of the way
25 we do them. So there's no precipitation.

1 To get actual solution out the door for performance
2 assessment, you need to know solubility limits and you need
3 to know colloidal response restraints. These are necessary.
4 This would be worst case kind of data, so for preliminary
5 assessments, that would perhaps be appropriate.

6 Someone mentioned hardware. We have not touched
7 hardware except to take a look at inventory. Again, this is
8 PNL. Andy Luksic did that and several reports for DOE. One
9 of the things that we know the way we want to look at it is
10 to talk about a dissolution rate per unit area, so we have
11 come up with some areas estimated and Andy estimated these.
12 The inventory is fairly well tied down by Andy's work. These
13 are the kind of numbers we are looking at in terms of area.
14 We need this corrosion rate, this dissolution rate, but
15 essentially, there's acres of material out there to be
16 exposed with water. Whether or not the rate is so small that
17 you'll have any significant release, we don't know yet.

18 In terms of summary, what I hope you have gotten
19 out of this is that we have a test program. We are worried
20 about modeling. We do not feel that you can do a priori
21 theory and get to the answers. You're going to need the test
22 data. You're going to have to represent that, perhaps extend
23 it with a model to extrapolate. But what I've gone through
24 is there is spent fuel attributes we worry about. These are
25 initial conditions. This is what people give us. We can't

1 change this. There are some significant still to be
2 addressed in terms of our procurement at MCC program, the
3 program for procurement and future ATMs. There is repository
4 environment for us. It's air contact, water contact, and
5 temperature histories, what kind of water is it. These are
6 certainly uncertain and there is stuff to be characterized
7 and decisions to be made there.

8 Where we are is in this area. We are doing
9 knowledge base models. This is multi-laboratory, so we feel
10 we have some checks and balances. This is concrete work. We
11 have a test matrix to try to cover spent fuel attributes and
12 what we sort of see is a nominal, and also a worst case
13 repository environment. This has kind of come to closure on
14 test matrix and the knowledge based development. The
15 modeling is an interface. We cannot do this blue sky without
16 test data, so this gives us these checks and balances on both
17 modeling and also on testing, and do we understand the
18 testing.

19 Everything's rolled up into a report. This report
20 was put out last fall. It's been reviewed. The issue
21 resolution stage is now in progress and we hope to get that
22 out this fall.

23 Just flash this. This is too much information.
24 But essentially what we have is information primarily from
25 the literature on data, that's Chapter 2. And over here is

1 where we're requiring more detailed experimental information
2 on mechanistic model development and trying to put together
3 the models which would go into performance assessment. And
4 this is true for both spent fuel and glass.

5 The final view graph shows activity that we have
6 put together and hope to do for Mission 2001. It tells you
7 where we are now. The Waste Form Characteristic Report has
8 been ongoing for essentially two years. We have over
9 oxidation tests. These are the dry bath tests which Bob will
10 be talking about. We hope to start up TGA oxidation. This
11 is important if we're going to understand some phase change
12 kinetics. We essentially will not start oxidation modeling
13 until '94. The dissolution effort, this FT, is flow-through
14 testing. We essentially flow fast enough that we don't get
15 to precipitation.

16 We have needs to do dissolution on saturated
17 conditions, unsaturated conditions. Chuck Wilson did some of
18 these several years ago. They need--we need to revisit that.
19 We need to revisit this. This may be some alteration modes.
20 Actinide solubility, this needs to be addressed. Of course,
21 the modeling, you are not going to do any modeling,
22 significantly, until you get the data. Gaseous tasks--and
23 this should have been tests instead of tasks--we hope to
24 start those up. The modeling and cladding tests we hope to
25 start up.

1 The thing down here is assembly hardware. Of
2 course, we will probably start up if we get the funding. The
3 MCC has sort have been placed on hold these past two years.
4 It has gotten funding, but it is only a maintenance funding.
5 If we're going to get the new ATMs, we need to start
6 procuring those, setting up, shipping, and all of the things
7 that have to be settled before--well, we'd like to do that in
8 '93, but it has to be done in '94; otherwise, we will not
9 have samples to go forward in the test matrix.

10 And that's probably more than you needed, but
11 that's all I have to say, and thank you very much.

12 DR. VERINK: Any questions from the members of the
13 Board? Dr. North?

14 DR. NORTH: Let me ask you to go back to your Slide No.
15 12.

16 DR. STOUT: You'll have to tell me which one it is.

17 DR. NORTH: It is called, "Illustrative Rod Population
18 Distribution of Gap and Grain Boundary Inventory." It's a
19 graph showing the fission gas release and the gap and grain
20 boundary distribution function.

21 DR. STOUT: Yes.

22 DR. NORTH: I think the point that you were making
23 there, at least what I got out of it--and I seek illumination
24 by trying to form this restatement--is that there is wide
25 variation in the gap and grain inventory for radionuclides we

1 care about, like iodine, cesium, technetium, and that the
2 failure of the cladding may, in fact, be correlated with
3 extreme values in these inventories. I'm not sure I
4 understand the problems in inhomogeneities in the fuel or
5 problems in the fabrication of the fuel elements that might
6 lead to this relationship. But what strikes me is when you
7 do performance assessment, you'd be making potentially an
8 important error if you assumed that we can Monte Carlo the
9 boundary inventories as independent from fuel element
10 failures; that it might be that the elements that are going
11 to fail are going to be the ones that are going to give us
12 the biggest releases. And I'd like you to comment, " Did I
13 get that right?", and then ask, what is being done in the
14 performance assessment to make sure that this issue is
15 appropriately covered?

16 DR. STOUT: I can't address the performance question. I
17 think there will be talks on that. I think you have said
18 very nicely that if you do worst case analysis, you should
19 worry about worst case distribution of these products in this
20 gap region. That's paraphrasing, I think, what you said, and
21 I certainly agree with that.

22 The inventory, the industrial inventory techniques
23 they call LIFO, FIFO. I call this WIFO; worst in, first out.
24 It is kind of performance for worst case. Now if you do
25 Monte Carlo, you might feel that you should worry about, is

1 there a bias such as this, and I would agree with you.

2 What my point is, though, that right now, in terms
3 of getting data, this fission gas release population is
4 extremely difficult. We are going to have to go to vendors,
5 people like EPRI, and get some data on this. We simply will
6 not be able to address this very well and get some kind of
7 consensus. So that will require a special proprietary
8 agreement which we have asked for, but since--it has not come
9 forth yet. But your correlation there, I think, is right on.

10 DR. NORTH: As long as I have the microphone, I'd like
11 to make one more generalized comment, and this really goes at
12 your last slide and is directed not so much at you, but at
13 all of the presenters in this meeting.

14 I found your talk gave me a lot of additional
15 conceptual insight as to how these problems work. You had
16 excellent diagrams and I felt I understood better than I ever
17 have in previous meetings just exactly how some of these
18 phenomena interact. However, I didn't see much in the way of
19 analytical results. It was, indeed, a conceptual overview.

20 As we go later on, we're going to hear a little
21 more about the source term calculations in the performance
22 assessment. But when I look at your last slide, the one
23 called, "Activity Plans, Mission 2001," I'm concerned about
24 how fast we are going to get this conceptual overview
25 translated into additional analytical modules so we can see

1 how the numbers change. And this gets to the point that Mick
2 Apted raised with the last speaker. What are the priorities
3 on acquiring the critical data elements? Does the chart,
4 "Activity Plans, Mission 2001" make any sense in terms of are
5 we getting the critical data elements early enough? And I
6 don't see that in the plans so far, and I think that it's
7 really critical for the Department of Energy to be able to
8 set forth those insights. Based on the analysis that you
9 have done, what are the critical data elements that emerge,
10 and now, how have you factored that back into your program
11 plans such as you have illustrated on this chart, such that,
12 indeed, the long lead time critical tests are going to be
13 done in time to give us the improvement in the analysis that
14 we need?

15 DR. STOUT: I think this is outside of my--

16 MR. GERTZ: As you look at me for that answer, Warner,
17 let me point out that what you saw was a small part of what
18 we call Mission 2001, which made an attempt to set
19 priorities, set schedules of 6,000 activities, and assure
20 they were all tied together and would produce a license
21 application in 2001. Some assumptions go with that,
22 appropriate funding and things like that, I'll talk about
23 tomorrow. But certainly, we made an attempt by talking to
24 the scientists, getting our schedulers together, doing the
25 interactive networks and assuring that the data would be

1 ready for the model in time for SAR and a license application
2 or site suitability. And we've come to the conclusion that
3 we've got a good shot at it, given sufficient funding in
4 2001.

5 But this Mission 2001 is an exercise based upon a
6 6,000 network, six-month activity just asking those
7 questions: Are you getting the data in time?

8 DR. LANGMUIR: Question going to your Overhead No. 18 as
9 a starting point. That's the one called, "Zircaloy Cladding
10 Failure Modes." We've been wrestling as a Board and you as
11 DOE, DOE and contractors, with the issue of what thermal
12 loading strategy to select for the repository, and there are
13 various arguments one can go with in terms of what this might
14 mean to the near-field geologic environment and the
15 performance in that area. But you've got some information
16 here for us on the waste package which is maybe not going to
17 say the same kinds of things.

18 There's a zone in that figure called elastic
19 response, and if I remember correctly, you suggested that was
20 where you'd like to be with regard to cladding. What kind of
21 a thermal loading, what kind of a temperature are we--this is
22 schematic, I appreciate, but roughly, what kind of a loading?
23 Is this a high thermal loading system that you're dealing
24 with, or a low, or what? And let me extend that to the other
25 behavior aspects of the waste package and other features such

1 as the stability of the waste itself, and so on, and the
2 corrosion features. Can you give us a gut feeling of where
3 you think you are now in terms of what you'd recommend for
4 the best performance of the waste package?

5 DR. STOUT: Let me say, I'm going to be stuttering here
6 a minute. Let me put it this way: Total performance
7 assessment has to factor in a temperature domain, a
8 temperature history. Now, my feeling is if you go to an
9 environment, and if we got back to the last view graph where
10 I rolled up what the release rate is, and you have very few
11 container failures, you would not have this mode. You would
12 not have zircaloy oxidation, because there's no oxidation
13 inside.

14 If you were there a long time, though, you may have
15 a lot of failures of the rods because of this domain, because
16 they're going to be creeping very slowly and you may have
17 this hydride response causing you grief. But if you don't
18 have container failures, you don't have much exposed.

19 Now, the other thing is in that equation on what is
20 a release rate, there is the hydrology. So you have to
21 worry, am I trading things off? And so this is where it gets
22 interesting. If you do a cold repository, you better hope or
23 establish, I think, that you have a lot of rods down in this
24 regime, because you're going to have a lot exposed. This
25 elastic response domain becomes very important.

1 Up in a regime where you have extended dry
2 repository, we can get this information very quick, because
3 at 400°F, it's very rapid. This information will take us
4 longer because this is a very difficult experiment. It
5 involves some rates that are hard to measure. But I think
6 you would say that you might forego some of these studies if
7 you knew that. But you have to do the performance assessment
8 and do these tradeoffs, and that's the key in the repository.

9 I look at it as you now have sort of two limit
10 points. The optimum for thermal loading may be somewhere in
11 between. You're going to have to know some of these things
12 if you attain that optimum, but the optimum could be the end
13 points, more or less a cold, wet repository versus a dry,
14 extended dry repository, and that's about all I can say
15 because we don't have any numbers on these things.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: Let me follow up. In a discussion of
17 thermal loading, we addressed the issue of what the very high
18 loadings might mean and comments were made that this would
19 represent a range of temperatures in which you'd get
20 significant failures and that was, perhaps, a reason for not
21 going up there. I presume that somewhere on that right axis
22 you've got to measure failure in terms of, perhaps a thermal
23 loading you could identify, or at least a temperature.

24 DR. STOUT: Here? If you have container failures and
25 you have high temperatures, then this is like 350. Zircaloy

1 itself will oxidize quite rapidly. When it oxidizes, it has
2 a significant volume increase. So as you go through the thin
3 wall, you're going to rip apart and probably have a breach.
4 Now, that won't hurt you if you don't have any water. It
5 will mean, though, if you remain in high temperatures that
6 your spent fuel will probably oxidize up to U_3O_8 , but again,
7 that won't hurt you if you don't have water.

8 So you have to do these--I mean, these symbols for
9 these integrals are retarded integrals or time convolution
10 integrals, and one can't do these in his head, but you can
11 see that you're trading off these things and that's the
12 reason, though, performance assessment is important, but this
13 kind of data to feed performance assessment and have them do
14 a good job is also very important. Otherwise, you know,
15 they're putting in sort of numbers but they may not be as
16 good as they need to be even to do a worse case. And
17 certainly, when you start nominal design, you want to be
18 fairly sure about those.

19 I don't know whether that answers your question,
20 but--it's partly philosophy, but partly that's where we are.

21 DR. GARISTO: Source terms, the way Dave Stahl defined
22 this morning, are a release from the engineered barriers, and
23 in order to calculate them you have to understand the mass
24 transport properties and the hydrogeological properties of
25 the surrounding media, and I haven't seen too much of it

1 here. I can give you an example of how, if you include it,
2 it will completely--it will change what you are talking
3 about.

4 The example that I am familiar with is obviously
5 the Canadian program. You have shown the figure and shown
6 relatively similar contribution from gap, grain and grain
7 boundaries and grain in the long term, but if you include
8 mass transport in the calculation, you will get something
9 completely different.

10 This is not for the American program, this is for
11 the Canadian program. We have seen earlier a plot of instant
12 release as a function of time, and grain boundary release as
13 a fraction of time without taking mass transport or
14 hydrogeology into account. And in the figure that we saw
15 earlier, the contributions from all of them seemed quite
16 similar. But if you include mass transport in the
17 calculations, at least in the Canadian program, you see that
18 the instant release dominates for a very long time; it
19 doesn't finish in a year. It dominates for very long times
20 and its difference compared to the grain boundary release is
21 what? Seven or eight orders of magnitude.

22 So I'm not saying that the same results will exist
23 in the American program where the conditions may be more
24 oxidizing. But this kind of a analyses can help you after
25 with feedback, you know, when you calculate your budgets and

1 allocate things, and you can set priorities right there.

2 DR. CANTLON: Since oxidation clearly is a problem, I
3 notice that in Dave Stahl's presentation he had the casks
4 with a buffer filler material, iron material. What kind of
5 delay do you get in the oxidation if you have an appropriate
6 iron sump or oxygen sump material surrounding the cladding
7 and the rods? What kind of delays are we looking at; tens of
8 years, hundreds of years, thousands of years?

9 DR. STAHL: We haven't done the analysis. This is a
10 case for near-term performance assessment. We will be
11 analyzing this very shortly. We have done some theoretical
12 determinations using EQ 3/6 that indicate that it does reduce
13 the oxidation state and does prevent a release, for example,
14 of Technetium-99, which is an important radionuclide.

15 DR. APTED: Mick Apted. Ray, just to maybe get your
16 feeling, as far as I know, the U.S. program is the only
17 program that's looking at fuel that is looking to take any
18 credit from the cladding. The Finns don't, the Canadians
19 don't, the Swedes don't, as far as I know the Germans don't.
20 Would you care to contrast your philosophy on that with
21 theirs? Why are we deciding to take credit from the cladding
22 when they seem to be not going after that?

23 DR. STOUT: I have not been on the program for a large
24 number of years. I think historically the SCP design said
25 that we're going to look at all the potential barriers. And

1 out of that, then, cladding became a material, a barrier.
2 And in a dry repository it does not look like to me that, I
3 mean, that looks like a good decision. If you have low
4 pressurization, zircaloy is an excellent material,
5 particularly at moderate temperatures. And, in fact, I had
6 heard that--and this was before I got on the program--they
7 would have made containers out of zircaloy, except zircaloy
8 is one expensive material to look at for container design.
9 So that would seem to me to be a logical thing to take
10 advantage of. You have to trade off, of course, what your
11 cost is and, of course, what your other designs are. If you
12 get another design out there that says you don't need to take
13 advantage of it, then you trade that on.

14 But I think that's what they have. They have a
15 design which they don't want to put the money in. They have
16 a design in which they feel it would be a small part.

17 DR. VERINK: Thank you very much. Carl wanted to make
18 an announcement before we take our break.

19 MR. GERTZ: I just want to make, in fact, two very brief
20 announcements. First of all, I'd like to introduce Steve
21 Goldberg with the Office of Management and Budget. He is not
22 only our budget examiner, but he's your budget examiner, too,
23 I think. But Steve went through an extensive review of our
24 program the other day for seven hours with us so I'm still a
25 little punchy from that and that's why I forgot to introduce

1 him earlier today. He will be here for both days and will go
2 on the tour Friday with us. So when we talk about
3 priorities, he's one of the men we need to talk about because
4 priorities revolve around dollars, Warner, so I appreciate
5 you being here.

6 MR. GOLDBERG: I'd like to ask one question, if I could.
7 Hi again.

8 This is a question addressed, I guess, both to the
9 Board, as well as to DOE. We may be in a situation ten years
10 from now that the inventory that will be used to burn the
11 fuel will be different than we think it is today. What I'm
12 talking about is blending down high admixed uranium, and
13 already I've been told that the high admixed uranium may have
14 unique characteristics such as concentrations, Uranium-232,
15 234 and 236, as well as elevated concentrations of
16 Technetium-99. How is this being factored into the program?

17 DR. STAHL: This is David Stahl from the M&O, B&W Fuel
18 Company. The basis for a design currently is the spent fuel
19 that is in current inventory that we discussed, plus high-
20 level waste glass. The naval fuels are a new add-on that
21 we're going to have to consider later on. It's not part of
22 the current design basis or license application, and I think
23 these new blended fuels will fall in that same category.

24 MR. GERTZ: In summary, we don't have programs that are
25 characterizing that type of fuel now. We are looking at

1 strictly light water reactor spent fuel and the glass logs
2 from the defense program and the fuel at West Valley. We
3 just haven't started looking at that, nor do we know that
4 that's going to be our mission at the first repository yet.

5 DR. VERINK: Do you have an announcement or what?

6 MR. GERTZ: Yes, one more announcement. I'm sorry.
7 Also, tomorrow, of course, Dr. Bartlett will be here and
8 also, we'll be honored to have the new Undersecretary of
9 Energy, Hugo Pomrehn will be here for tomorrow afternoon's
10 presentation and he will be going on the tour; he's just
11 recently been confirmed the Undersecretary of Energy. So
12 there is lots of activity and lots of people here and I just
13 wanted to make sure you are aware of that.

14 DR. VERINK: Let's take a quick break and we will
15 reconvene at 11:10 a.m.

16 (Whereupon, a recess was had off the record.)

17 DR. VERINK: The next speaker is Bob Einziger of PNL.

18 DR. EINZIGER: I'm Bob Einziger. I'm from PNL. I've
19 been studying or attempting to study spent fuel oxidation
20 since around 1982. I'm only the PI for this particular
21 program. I want to acknowledge the contributions of Larry
22 Thomas, who generated a lot of this data, and also, really,
23 the person who is responsible for making this go, our
24 technician, Craig Buchanan.

25 Let's get started by looking at what happens when

1 things oxidize, and here's a progression of oxidation, and
2 this is taken from some work that we did in about 1983 for
3 EPRI. Here's a rod, and if you look closely, there's a hole
4 drilled in it. It's immaterial that it's a drilled hole.
5 This could have been a breach of only five micrometers, you'd
6 get the same results. This was done at 360° and it was for
7 about 15 hours. We took a rod like this and, lo and behold,
8 this is what we got. Why did that happen? It happened
9 because air got into the rod and it oxidized the fuel. Let's
10 take a little closer look at what happens when we oxidize
11 fuel.

12 Here's some pellets. These are pellets that were
13 just dropped out of a very similar rod just like this. Oh,
14 we had maybe about 20 of them that represented the fragments
15 from about six or seven pellets. We oxidize it, and if it's
16 spent fuel, the next state it'll go to is U_4O_9 , where it
17 penetrates down the grain boundaries, and the light-colored
18 areas is the oxidation. If it's unirradiated fuel, you won't
19 go to U_4O_9 , you'll go directly to the state of U_3O_7 .

20 Now, the thing about both of these states is the
21 density is pretty much the same as UO_2 and you won't disturb
22 the fuel matrix. But let's say we go beyond U_3O_7 or U_4O_9 and
23 we go to the next step, which is U_3O_8 . Well, we have a
24 decrease in density of about 35 per cent, which expands the
25 fuel, tears the matrix apart, and, lo and behold, this

1 becomes that, and that's essentially a powder grain-sized
2 material. If you want to continue it on in your high
3 moisture content, you can actually get to the point where you
4 start disrupting the grains.

5 So why do we want to study spent fuel? Well,
6 there's going to be a small fraction of the rods that are
7 going to enter the repository breached. It's going to be
8 somewhere less than one per cent, and most of those breaches
9 are older fuel. The utilities have been doing a fabulous job
10 in cutting down the rate of fuel failures by controlling the
11 water chemistry. The rates now are well below .01 per cent
12 of the new fuel coming out. But there will be failed rods
13 that go into the repository. In addition, during the
14 handling process, you may fail some more. So there's going
15 to be failed rods.

16 Also, from this higher temperature data, which may
17 be above what you are going to be at in a repository, we know
18 if we oxidize the fuel we're going to disrupt those failed
19 rods. So we have a number of effects we want to look for.
20 We want to see what the changes in the phases of the fuel are
21 because that may change the leaching response. We also want
22 to see whether we opened additional internal fuel surface
23 areas to leachant because the material you're going to
24 release is going to be dependent on the surface area. If we
25 oxidize the fuel, we may release a lot of trapped fission gas

1 and in addition, we get cladding splitting which, of course,
2 changes the path for radioisotope release. It's going to be
3 a lot different if a rod like this gets in contact with a
4 leaking solution as opposed to a rod like this. And this is
5 only part of it. This was ten hours. If we had let that go,
6 that would have unzipped the whole rod.

7 So we started an oxidation program, and what was
8 the basis of this? Well, from the literature, we knew that
9 temperature was an important variable. We did not know the
10 effect of atmospheric moisture, nor what the effects of
11 burnup were. At the start of this program in '82, they took
12 oxidation all to the high burnup of .02 per cent burnup, not
13 very high compared to today's standards. There were no low
14 temperature oxidation data available, especially on
15 irradiated material. People went down to about 250 and then
16 it dropped off. Everybody assumed that oxidation wouldn't
17 occur. There were some studies, like people in--Watson in
18 England--who took some powder, calcine powder of fuel that
19 was a couple of microns in diameter and very quickly at room
20 temperature oxidized it to U_3O_8 . And he said, "Geez, we can
21 get this thing oxidized in no time," but, in fact, all he was
22 doing was surface oxidation and if you looked at the effects
23 on a rod, it was virtually negligible.

24 We also made a very poor assumption, as it turns
25 out to be. We assumed that the UO_2 and spent fuel had

1 similar oxidation behavior, and it took us approximately five
2 years to unlearn that assumption.

3 We had two types of tests. One was a dry-bath
4 test, which I'm going to talk about a little later, where we
5 did long-term oxidation. Another type of test was a
6 thermogravimetric analysis test where we could use small
7 samples. We could work at higher temperatures and we
8 monitored the oxidation continuously.

9 One of the things--some of the things we found from
10 the TGA study, one is that there was a different oxidation
11 behavior between spent fuel and unirradiated UO_2 . Spent fuel
12 oxidized in a two-step process. Basically, we were going
13 down the grain boundaries, then into the grains, as opposed
14 to unirradiated material, which oxidized from the outside of
15 the pellet in.

16 There was a Arrhenius type dependence on
17 temperature, and this was consistent with the diffusion of
18 oxygen in UO_2 . Activation energy was in the neighborhood of
19 27-28 kilocalcs per mole, which is just about what you'd
20 expect. We didn't see much effect of moisture level.
21 Oxidation was more rapid at the pellet surface, but it still
22 went down the grain boundaries. And also, the majority of
23 the mechanistic data that we were able to get doesn't come
24 from the weight change information, it comes from examining
25 the fuel pieces, taking them out of the tests, putting them

1 under the microscope, looking at them, seeing how the phases
2 have changed, and seeing how the microstructure is changing.

3 Here's a picture that shows you some of the
4 oxidation. As we saw before, here is the oxidation down the
5 grain boundary. Now let's look at a grain boundary itself.
6 Well, here we are. This is the oxidized region. This is the
7 unoxidized region. There's a very distinct boundary. And
8 just, once again, to compare what we're looking at when we're
9 comparing spent fuel and unirradiated UO_2 , here's
10 unirradiated UO_2 . We see a U_3O_7 boundary on the outside of
11 the fragment. We don't see much penetration down the grain
12 boundaries. Here is the spent fuel and this is in the
13 neighborhood of about 30 gigawatt days per metric ton, pretty
14 much average for what you have nowadays. It's a BWR fuel,
15 and we see the grain boundaries and we see the U_4O_9 around
16 the core of UO_2 , illustrating the difference in the behavior.

17 Well, we had a dry-bath program and we used this to
18 provide rate data for an oxidation model, which is handing it
19 over to Ray for his modeling. We wanted to determine some
20 long-term oxidation behavior. We could use many samples in
21 this test. In fact, this test was set up to handle about 190
22 samples. Also, it provided the source of fuel for leach
23 testing. So when we oxidized this stuff, we weren't sitting
24 with 20 milligrams of fuel. We actually got it in ten and
25 twenty-gram batches. There were also repetitive samples.

1 Here is a quick picture of one of the dry-baths we
2 used that uses Ni-Chrome crucible. It's about ten grams of
3 fuel that sits into a dry-bath hole. There's a cover on the
4 top so that we don't contaminate fuel samples as we move
5 them. There's a moisture inlet, and each of these sections
6 has an individual temperature monitoring.

7 We covered a range of temperatures between 110 and
8 195° C. Some of the earlier data on the unirradiated
9 material indicated that we might be able to get something in
10 the 130-110° range. Subsequently, that's proven not to be
11 quite accurate.

12 We covered two dew points: -55° C and +80° C, and
13 to orient you, -55° C is about 3 ppm of moisture; +80° C is
14 one out of every three molecules floating around is a water
15 molecule. We used two types of samples. One is the
16 fragments as we dropped them out of the cladding. We took
17 the cladding, cut it, tossed the fragments out and we used
18 it. In other cases, we took the stuff and we ground it up to
19 various sizes to look and see what size effects we might
20 have. We used a number of different fuels. There was
21 Robinson fuel, Turkey Point, Cooper and Calvert Cliffs.
22 These covered a range of burnups. They covered a range of
23 gas releases and grain sizes.

24 In terms of grain sizes, it went from 5 to 30

1 microns, and that pretty well covers the grain size that you
2 would expect to see in the spent fuels that are being
3 produced from the earliest times up to what we have now. The
4 burnup range was 25 to 48 GWd/MTU. Now 48 isn't up to where
5 we expect to be. Eventually, we expect to be up to 60, so we
6 might have to get a little bit higher, but we didn't want to
7 go a little bit higher in testing just for the hell of saying
8 you're going have some fuel up there. We do think there may
9 be some materialistic changes in the fuel that warrant
10 looking at higher burnup fuels. Also, there are some things
11 that were seen, which was there's a difference in the
12 unirradiated material and the irradiated material that
13 indicates that there's a transition zone at the lower burnups
14 and we want to look at some of that material.

15 Fission gas release, we've looked all the way from
16 .1 per cent fission gas release, up to 18 per cent fission
17 gas release. That's a pretty wide range. The current times
18 of the tests are about 40,000 hours, and that's about
19 equivalent to five years of running time.

20 Let's give the punch line before we start. What we
21 seem to be seeing based on this range of tests--and it's by
22 no means complete, but it does represent more than one
23 sample. There's a number of different fuels, burnups, et
24 cetera--is that we seem to see similar oxidation behavior in
25 all the fuels, which has a significant result and we may be

1 able to reduce this population down to a manageable size so
2 we don't have to test everything. We just have to test a
3 number of fuels. Also, it appears that there may be a
4 limiting oxidation state of U_4O_9 structure that has a O/M of
5 2.4.

6 Here's some oxidation O/M data for LWR fuel at
7 195° C and 175° C. It covers a number of different types
8 of fuel; ATM-105 which is a BWR, and ATM-104 which is a PWR
9 fuel. Both of them seem to have a weight gain and then level
10 off at an O/M of about 2.4. If we look closer, and this is a
11 test at 195° C, this is a number of fuels all oxidized at
12 the same time. We notice that some level off at 2.4, some
13 2.35; there seems to be a difference in initial behavior, and
14 we wanted to take a look and see are these things really
15 oxidizing differently or is there some commonality between
16 them. So we looked at how the O/M was changing with time,
17 and this is what we found.

18 Most of the change that was fuel dependent occurred
19 in a very short period of time, in the first thousand hours.
20 And, in fact, as you go to lower temperatures, we're seeing
21 the same sort of thing. Here it is at 175° C. Out at
22 25,000 hours, you can see that the O/M or the oxidation
23 rate's pretty much changing consistently from fuel to fuel.

24 Let's look at a test where we looked at different

1 types of fuel and moisture content. Well, the solid points
2 are 80°C dew point. The open points are -55°C dew point.
3 We don't see much difference in the behavior of the fuel due
4 to moisture content. That seems to be good.

5 So what's the progression look like? Here is a
6 progression at 195°C starting from an O/M of 2.5 up to an
7 O/M of 2.31, and we do have further pictures going on up to
8 2.4. You can see how there's a little bit of oxidation along
9 the grain boundary. It's getting larger, larger, and by the
10 way, these are unetched pictures. Normally, in unoxidized
11 spent fuel, you get out of a reactor, you can't see the grain
12 boundaries. And eventually, we get to the point where it's
13 essentially almost all oxidized. There's one or two main
14 cores, and you get out to 2.4 and there's no cores there.

15 We did some XRD measurements on this, and the
16 difference between UO_2 and U_4O_9 is basically a small splitting
17 and shifting of the peaks. And you can see that all we're
18 seeing is the U_4O_9 and the UO_2 . We took one of the samples
19 and we decided, let's raise the temperature and oxidize it to
20 where we do get U_3O_8 just to make sure we're not getting any
21 peaks in here we're not recognizing. In fact, here's the
22 spectrum for U_3O_8 and you don't see any of the commonality
23 among these other diffraction patterns.

24 An additional result is we looked at the lattice
25 parameters. Excuse me, this is an electron diffraction and

1 we took electron diffraction in this area and this area, and
2 we looked at the lattice parameters as a function of the bulk
3 O/M as the mass was oxidizing. What we found is that the
4 lattice parameters did not seem to change with the bulk O/M.
5 What that's telling us is whatever this layer is that's
6 forming and oxidizing, it's the final oxidation state at that
7 point. It's not that the thing is going up to U_4O_9 , and then
8 additional oxygen is going in. The final state's already
9 there, and that makes it nice because it means we don't have
10 to oxidize this stuff all the way up to its final oxidation
11 state before we can do leach testing on it.

12 So, being an experimentalist, we tried to put
13 together some simplified look at this whole thing, and this
14 is what we came up with. We see that the fuel is oxidizing.
15 It's sitting, going up to some O/M of about 2.4--maybe it's
16 2.42, maybe it's 2.38. It's sitting there for some length of
17 time and eventually, based on some high temperature data we
18 have, we expect it to eventually oxidize to a higher
19 oxidation state. It leaves us with a few questions. How
20 long does it take to reach this state as a function of
21 temperature? Along here you have a mixture of states, UO_2
22 and U_4O_9 . How does the fuel leach as a variation of that
23 mixture? In other words, we have to have some leaching data.
24 If, a big if, the UO_2 leaches the same as U_4O_9 or the $UO_{2.4}$,
25 then maybe we don't need to know anything about this region,

1 just how long it takes us to get up here, because both
2 constituents are leaching the same.

3 We'd also like to know how long it takes before we
4 get to this additional state, this U_3O_8 because, remember, at
5 this point we haven't disturbed the lattice. It still
6 essentially looks like a piece of spent fuel. The fragments
7 are intact. At this point we start tearing the thing apart,
8 both the cladding and the pellet.

9 Well, we went back to some old data that we did
10 back in about '85 for EPRI. It was data intended for a
11 different aspect of the program, so it's not what we would do
12 if we were doing the experiment again. But basically, we
13 looked at various temperatures and we looked at the O/M ratio
14 as a function of time and, once again, we're seeing a plateau
15 here at about 250, and at the temperatures above that, it
16 seems to not have a plateau and go right through pretty
17 quick, through this 2.4 pretty quickly. Some subsequent
18 short, very short-term tests on small samples indicate as you
19 get to higher temperatures, in fact, what you're doing is
20 you're getting a mixing of the processes that are going on,
21 that the oxidation up to this state and the oxidation off the
22 plateau, this has been condensed so small that they're
23 starting to compete with one another. And as you get to
24 lower temperatures things seem to be spreading out. So we
25 decided, let's see what this may tell us.

1 And we said, let's assume that this generalized
2 curve applied to this data and let's say there was a plateau
3 at 2.4 and let's plot the time it takes to get that plateau
4 versus the temperature, and that's what we got, these data
5 points. We go to some of the lower temperature data which
6 we'll be doing in the current set of tests at 195° C and
7 175° C, and this is the data that we're getting. It may be
8 fortuitous. It's pretty good Arrhenius behavior and we can
9 do a few predictions based on this. And, in fact, if you
10 take this line and you predict what would be the time it
11 takes to get up onto this plateau at about 95° C, you're in
12 the neighborhood of about 2,000 years, just to get up on that
13 plateau.

14 The question is, how long, once we're up there,
15 does it take to get off of it where we rarely do damage? We
16 went back to this same data and this is a plot of the time it
17 takes one of those little breaches in the cladding to start
18 opening up as a function of temperature. The solid points
19 are failures; in other words, times when we actually got the
20 splitting to occur. The open points, no splitting occurred.

21 This bottom line is the line you saw on the
22 previous graph. This upper line goes through the failure
23 points. There was some data from Turkey Point, which was
24 about 30 gigawatt days per metric ton, and that's about up in

1 here, about two orders of magnitude difference in time. So
2 it says, geez, maybe we could, if this is true, the time to
3 get off the plateau may be as much as two orders of magnitude
4 higher than it takes to get on it. And you're going to look
5 at this and say, hey, wait a second. Here are some failure
6 points right down here, and that's true. The thing is, these
7 points were from rods that had burnup of about 12 gigawatt
8 days per metric ton. Remember, I told you before,
9 unirradiated stuff doesn't oxidize the same as irradiated
10 stuff. Maybe we're fooling ourselves. Maybe it's not the
11 high burnup stuff that's going to give us trouble. Maybe
12 it's the low burnup stuff that's going to be our limiting
13 oxidation case, but you've got to tie this into the whole
14 performance assessment thing and say, geez, the stuff that's
15 low burnup may be so cold that you're getting a temperature
16 effect and it really doesn't matter anyway. But it does
17 indicate to us that there is a gap in the knowledge down at
18 the low burnups where we're going to have to fill in.

19 What kind of preliminary conclusions did we get?
20 Well, the spent fuel oxidizes differently from unirradiated
21 UO₂. The fuel variability may be a transitory effect, and
22 after the transients, all the fuels appear to be oxidizing in
23 a similar manner. It does not appear to be an effect of
24 atmospheric moisture; also, that the test temperatures, and
25 that's up to 195, may be too low to get us off this plateau

1 and get into the next phase. Also, in an O/M less than 2.4,
2 the only phases we're finding is UO_2 and U_4O_9 . We're not
3 finding any of the disruptive U_3O_8 phase. Also, at
4 temperatures around $95^{\circ}C$, it should take approximately
5 greater than 2,000 years, if you believe this projection, to
6 reach that plateau. Well, we haven't finished and packed the
7 hole, by the way. We do have some information needs.

8 There have been no conclusive tests on high-burnup
9 fuel and it's going to be very important to pick the right
10 high-burnup fuel, because why are we interested in it? Not
11 only for the reason that it's part of the inventory, because
12 people have seen what they call the rim effect at higher
13 burnup. But you can't just go and get any high-burnup fuel
14 you want, because it may well be what you're looking for is
15 the high-burnup fuel that was very cool, so you didn't
16 release the gas and that may be what's pulverizing the fuel.

17 In a nutshell, what the rim effect does is it takes
18 a grain that may be 10 microns across and it pulverizes it
19 down to a lot of little grains that may be one micron across,
20 and imagine the difference if I'm leaching a fuel that's got
21 one micron grains or ten micron grains.

22 We need to know the oxidation kinetics beyond $UO_{2.4}$;
23 in other words, what's the kinetics of getting up off that
24 plateau? We also need to have low burnup fuel tests. We
25 need to do tests on gad bearing fuel. As Ray mentioned

1 earlier, there's a number of fuels being manufactured with
2 burnable poison up to 8 per cent gadolinium. What effect is
3 that going to have on the oxidation behavior?

4 Also, we need to have leaching studies from
5 oxidized and non-oxidized fuel. It's really imperative that
6 we find out in a convincing manner that we're down in this
7 region, that we're not dependent on that mix of oxidation
8 states to predict the leaching.

9 We did do some scoping tests in the last year.
10 These are very inconclusive results. There's only been a few
11 samples, but it sort of provides a guideway. One of them is
12 gadolinium additions appear to improve the oxidation
13 resistance. We did some work with unirradiated fuel that had
14 gad that was at 4 per cent and 8 per cent, and the stuff with
15 8 per cent seemed to oxidize a little bit slower than with 4
16 per cent. Interestingly enough, when we took this
17 unirradiated material and we put gadolinium in it, the
18 oxidation behavior we saw was not what you would expect from
19 unirradiated fuel coming in from the outer surface. The
20 grain boundaries started to oxidize, just like in spent fuel.
21 So it may be that the fission products are what's
22 responsible for this difference in behavior.

23 Some niobium additions were used. They did not
24 have the same effect as the gadolinium effect. They didn't
25 have any effect at all on the oxidation. Also, from some of

1 these higher temperature effects, it seems that this does not
2 go up continuously, but it appears to be leveling off in
3 another plateau at about $UO_{2.66}$, which is U_3O_8 .

4 Thank you.

5 DR. VERINK: Thank you very much, Bob. I think we'll
6 have to go on directly to the next speaker and reserve any
7 questions until the end.

8 The next speaker is Walter Gray of PNL. Walt?

9 DR. GRAY: I'm going to talk about some of the leach
10 testing, dissolution testing that Bob has alluded to. I'm
11 going to try to summarize the results of a number of
12 different tests that have been performed in the last few
13 years at Pacific Northwest Laboratory. Most of these are one
14 of a kind or one of two or three kinds of tests, which have
15 led to some interesting and important results, but I'd like
16 to emphasize that these are a limited number of test
17 conditions and so just what it's done at this point, it has
18 given us, I think, a good feel for where this program needs
19 to go. but we're not at all done, by any means.

20 Well, the overall objective is to provide
21 experimental data for our modeling people, as it says here.
22 What I'd like to do is to give a little bit of background of
23 what spent fuel is like.

24 Spent fuel is a heterogeneous material in a couple
25 of senses. It contains soluble materials and insoluble

1 materials, radionuclides, and the locations of these
2 radionuclides differ depending upon the type of material. It
3 turns out that most of the activity is actinides,
4 particularly americium and plutonium, and the release of
5 those will be controlled by solubility, providing we don't
6 have a problem with colloids, which has really not been
7 addressed. There's been some work done on colloids. I don't
8 mean or want to say that it's been totally ignored, but
9 there's not been much done on it.

10 The release of soluble radionuclides, such as the
11 one listed here, will be controlled by a couple of
12 mechanisms. One, rapid release from gap and grain boundaries
13 somewhere, we think, in the neighborhood of a few tenths of a
14 per cent up to 20 per cent of the inventory, and then a
15 potential long-term release of these soluble radionuclides
16 that's governed by the kinetics of dissolution of the UO_2
17 matrix in the fuel.

18 This next chart just gives you more detail about
19 what the activities are in fuel after 1,000 years, and the
20 reason that 1,000 years is used is because of the criteria
21 for essentially complete containment for 300 to 1,000 years,
22 so we listed it in that manner.

23 This chart was put out by Ray, I think, which shows
24 three different modes of release from the fuel; one from the
25 gap. This was borrowed from our Canadian colleagues, this

1 graph. We get a very rapid release of things like cesium
2 from the gap upon contact by water, then a slower, but still
3 relatively rapid release from the grain boundaries, and
4 finally, some release rate that's controlled by the
5 dissolution kinetics of the UO_2 matrix.

6 Now, in a lot of spent fuel dissolution testing,
7 you put spent fuel in water and you get contributions from
8 all three of those sources at the same time. It's difficult
9 to tell what's coming from where. One of the things that I
10 will show you is a method that we've developed for dividing
11 these into individual components so that we can better
12 evaluate them.

13 Now, I want to put up this chart, which shows some
14 of the things that we need in the assessment of fuel as a
15 waste form, and the reason for why we need that data.
16 Obviously, we need thermodynamic data, basically solubility
17 data for low solubility radionuclides, because these are the
18 ones with most of the activity in the fuel, as I just showed
19 you. We need experiments to determine the nature and
20 importance of actinide-bearing colloids to determine whether
21 that's an important thing so that they might have some
22 control on the release, rather than the solubility, which is
23 what you would get from the thermodynamic data. We need to
24 measure inventories of gaps and separate inventories of grain
25 boundaries of the soluble radionuclides, because the Yucca

1 Mountain Site Characterization Plan assumes and, in fact,
2 it's common worldwide to assume immediate dissolution of gap
3 and grain boundary inventories upon contact by water.

4 If you're going to make that assumption, then we
5 need to know what these inventories are. And in the case of
6 the U.S. fuel, there's been almost nothing done on that. The
7 Canadians have done quite a lot of work on looking at gap
8 inventories, and more recently on grain boundary inventories,
9 but the U.S. situation is very much in poorer shape than
10 that.

11 Additional needs. Another assumption that's made
12 is that the UO_2 matrix dissolves congruently, and that it
13 will control the rate of release of cesium and other soluble
14 radionuclides from the matrix. But that assumption needs to
15 be demonstrated experimentally and, in fact, we have done
16 some of that lately and I'll show you some data on that. We
17 need to find out the kinetics of spent fuel dissolution as a
18 function of water chemistry. We don't know much about the
19 spent fuel oxidation/dissolution mechanism. We don't know
20 what the effect of oxidation on dissolution is, and we need
21 to understand these if we're going to be able to predict, in
22 a performance assessment sense, the long-term performance of
23 fuel in a repository condition.

24 Well, the next few view graphs summarize some of

1 the accomplishments in the last few years. Earlier, Chuck
2 Wilson of PNL completed three series of semi-static tests;
3 one in deionized water, the second and third in J-13 well
4 water from the Yucca Mountain site. These results are
5 documented and I will show just one or two slides from it.
6 More recently, we've developed a method for preparing
7 separated fuel-grain specimens, and I'll show you a picture
8 of that and describe a little bit more why that's important
9 when we develop a method for conducting flow-through
10 dissolution rate measurements which gives us the kinetics,
11 the true kinetics of dissolution of the matrix. We have
12 measured gap inventories and separate measurements of grain
13 boundary inventories for a couple of different fuels. That's
14 all that's been done in the U.S. to date, and we have shown
15 that in the cases tested--there's only been three of them--
16 that the grains do dissolve congruently, as we expected they
17 would. And I'll show you some data that shows some of the
18 importance of some of the water chemistry constituents that
19 are common in groundwater.

20 I'm going to skip over this next slide and show you
21 one here. This is derived from some of the semi-static data
22 that Chuck Wilson generated a few years ago. It gives you
23 some annual release rates at 25[°] C in the J-13 water as a
24 fraction of the 1,000-year inventories, assuming 20 liters
25 per year per waste package, and a certain inventory in the

1 fuel. These release rates are relatively low compared to the
2 10^{-5} per year criteria of the 10 CFR 60. So from a
3 solubility standpoint, which is what these basically are,
4 this looks relatively good. It's based on one or two fuels
5 and one condition, and it doesn't tell you much about
6 colloids. There are some data that's pertinent to colloids--

7 DR. LANGMUIR: Walt, Don Langmuir. Is that fluid
8 oxidized or reduced? It's very different, what you have
9 there. Can you tell us?

10 DR. GRAY: This is an "as-received fuel," just pushed
11 out of the cladding.

12 DR. LANGMUIR: But the release rate is a function of
13 the--it's the water chemistry that you're looking at here.
14 Is the water oxidized or not?

15 DR. GRAY: Oh, it's air-saturated water.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: Okay.

17 DR. GRAY: I'm sorry.

18 I mentioned that we had developed a method for
19 generating individual grain specimens of spent fuel.
20 Basically, we just crushed the fuel and it tends to fracture
21 along the grain boundaries. We can screen it to get rid of
22 the larger particles and we can wash it with water to get rid
23 of the fine particles. This allows us to do two things.
24 Because all of these grain boundaries are exposed, we can do
25 some very short term dissolution tests on that kind of a fuel

1 in a matter of minutes or hours and analyze the solutions
2 generated and measure the grain boundary inventories. This
3 is something that had not been done until this kind of fuel
4 was generated. Some of our Canadian colleagues are using a
5 similar method to measure grain boundary inventories in their
6 fuel. So we're both aiming in the same direction there.

7 The other thing this does is it allows you to put a
8 sample like this in a column and continuously flow water
9 across it and measure the kinetics of dissolution of the
10 matrix after the gap inventory and the grain boundary
11 inventories have already been washed away and thereby
12 separate out the different components of dissolution that I
13 mentioned earlier.

14 A few results of gap and grain boundary
15 inventories. This is results for cesium that covers fission
16 gas releases from very small values up to about 18 per cent,
17 but I want to emphasize that all these fuels are a single
18 fuel, just different rods within the same fuel. It happens
19 to be a Calvert Cliffs fuel, ATM-106 we call it. It has a
20 burnup of about 48 megawatt days per kilogram of metal. But,
21 as I said, different rods have different fission gas
22 releases. This is a different fuel with a very much lower
23 fission gas release.

24 Here, what we find is that the gap inventory of the
25 cesium, which is represented by this regression line, is

1 about a fourth of the fission gas release. The projections,
2 the assumption that had been made is that they would be
3 equal. This limited data suggests, at least for this fuel,
4 it's a little bit less than the fission gas release. And the
5 grain boundary inventories are, in general, quite low, less
6 than one per cent.

7 We have similar data for technetium and strontium.
8 We don't have iodine yet, because at the time these data
9 were generated we didn't have an analytical technique for
10 measuring iodine concentrations as low as they were in these
11 solutions. We think we're getting a technique to do that
12 now. The point of this data is that the strontium and, in
13 particular, the technetium gap and grain boundary inventories
14 are basically too small to measure. These numbers, they're
15 just scattered around zero; a very small amount of the
16 technetium is found either in the gap or in the grain
17 boundaries. Again, this is--now, this is the same fuel.
18 This is all the same fuel just like the last one was, so it's
19 basically a single fuel.

20 Now, those individual grains that I showed you a
21 few minutes ago, after we wash off the grain boundary
22 inventories we can put into an apparatus like this, our so-
23 called flow-through dissolution testing method. We put a
24 small amount of grains in this column, pump a feed water
25 through the column continuously. Periodically, we can

1 intercept the waste stream with a sample vial and collect the
2 material for radiochemical analysis. The gas bottle here is
3 used to sparge the supply water to control our oxygen
4 concentrations and the CO_2 , which tends to stabilize the pH.
5 Most of our work has been done under air-saturated
6 conditions. Only recently have we begun to sparge the water
7 with gas that contains smaller amounts of oxygen.

8 This is an example of the congruent dissolution
9 that we have recently measured for about three different
10 fuels; that is, the uranium, cesium, technetium, strontium
11 are all dissolving at about the same fractional rate. This
12 is in one of these flow-through tests. We get a little bit
13 of a transient period, then we come down to something more
14 like a steady state later on. These data, all of these data
15 can be read on the fraction per day side of the graph on the
16 left side. Only the uranium data applies to the right side.

17 As I said, we have data on about three different
18 fuels that suggests that we do, in fact, get congruent
19 dissolution if you wash away the grain boundary inventories
20 first.

21 I mentioned another one of the things that we had
22 done--this was a couple of years ago--we looked at some
23 effects of water chemistry on dissolution rates in one of
24 these flow-through systems. We started off with some J-13
25 water. Our purpose at the time was to try to go to elevated

1 temperatures. We wanted to get rid of the components in J-13
2 water, like calcium sulphate, that would precipitate at
3 higher temperature and clog up the frits on the end of our
4 flow-through column. And we assumed that sodium carbonate
5 was the active ingredient in the J-13 water. So we said,
6 well, let's just take sodium carbonate at the same
7 concentration as we had here, change from this water to this
8 water, and we ought to get the same dissolution rate. Well,
9 we didn't by something over an order of magnitude, almost two
10 orders of magnitude increase when we changed from the J-13
11 water back up to the sodium bicarbonate solution.

12 Then we began to add back some of the components
13 that were in the J-13 water. We added the calcium in the
14 same concentration as it was in the J-13 water and we got a
15 small drop in the dissolution rate, and then we added both
16 the calcium and the silicon at the same concentrations we had
17 here and dropped down to something like we had in the J-13
18 water to begin with. So the purpose of this is to just show
19 that there are a number of important constituents in that J-
20 13 water and it's an experimental space that we need to cover
21 in more detail, and we have just barely started down that
22 path.

23 One of the other things that we've started here a
24 year or more ago--and I'm not going to say anything more
25 about this because Steve Steward will talk about the work

1 that's being done both at Livermore and at PNL--looking at
2 these four different variables on the dissolution kinetics of
3 both unirradiated UO_2 and spent fuel.

4 I think I put something out of order here compared
5 to what's in your handout. Let me show you this because this
6 tells you what I'm going to show you next.

7 For a limited number of conditions, we have found
8 that unirradiated UO_2 and spent fuel up to about 50 megawatt
9 days per kilogram are about the same. Now this is based upon
10 two or three different fuels in the range of burnup of about
11 30 to 50 and unirradiated UO_2 , and there's a limited number
12 of test conditions.

13 I'm going to show you that for one fuel that we
14 tested, one test condition, that spent fuel oxidized to
15 U_4O_9+x , the kind of stuff that Bob was talking about, and
16 dissolves at about the same rate as unoxidized fuel. I'm
17 going to show you one test condition where unirradiated UO_2
18 and unirradiated U_3O_7 dissolve at about the same rate. I
19 will show you some results for unirradiated U_3O_8 . I'm going
20 to show you a test where we compared static dissolution rates
21 to the dynamic dissolution rates that we measure in these
22 flow-through tests.

23 The first case here is spent fuel compared to UO_2 .
24 This just happens to be about a 3 megawatt-day per kilogram
25 of spent fuel. Under these kind of test conditions, again,

1 this is--unless I say otherwise, these are air-saturated
2 solutions and this happens to be 25%. That somehow got left
3 off of there.

4 We get, after some period of time, a UO_2 rate that
5 may be a little bit smaller than the spent fuel rate, but the
6 difference is a factor of 2 or 3. It's not a great
7 difference and the differences that we see in the spent fuel
8 as we go all the way up to 50 megawatt-days per ton fall
9 within that kind of a range. Again, let me emphasize that
10 it's just two or three fuels and basically one or two test
11 conditions within this regime.

12 Here is the data that I promised on unoxidized
13 versus oxidized fuel. This legend applies to both drafts.
14 The upper chart shows spent fuel grains, the individual
15 grains that I showed in this former SEM photo, and for both
16 cesium and uranium the dissolution rate is essentially
17 identical. Now, we took a different sample of spent fuel,
18 same oxidized fuel, but one that had not been pulverized up
19 into grains, but yet was rather coarse powder, about a
20 millimeter in size. And there is a couple of differences
21 between this that I call particles, these one millimeter
22 particles, compared to the grains.

23 One is that we do now see a small difference
24 between the oxidized and the unoxidized sample. There is not
25 quite a factor of two difference for the uranium; slightly

1 over a factor of two difference with the cesium results. And
2 what this apparently tells us is that the oxidation slightly
3 opened up the grain boundaries to the point where you get a
4 little bit greater grain boundary attack for the oxidized
5 fuel compared to the unoxidized fuel. But the difference is
6 relatively small. It's a factor of two, about. The other
7 thing that you get out of this is a difference between the
8 rates here for the grains versus particles. Here the rate is
9 8 or so. Down here the rate is 30 or so for the uranium.
10 The surface areas that we used here are probably pretty good
11 numbers.

12 We did a particle size distribution, calculated the
13 surface area, assuming that the particles were grains,
14 multiplying by a surface roughness factor. We happened to
15 use 3. Down here we did essentially the same thing for the
16 particles, but we assumed that the grain boundaries were
17 tight; that is, that they were totally non-accessible to the
18 water. This factor of 5 or so difference suggests that the
19 grain boundaries are not entirely tight. And this
20 difference, factor of 5 or so difference could be accounted
21 for if just the top layer of grains on each particle were
22 available in the water.

23 If the grains were cubes, the surface area of the
24 top of the cube compared to the top plus the four sides would
25 be just about a factor of 5, which is what we have here. So

1 this suggests that about the top layer of grains from these
2 particles have their grain boundaries open to the water, both
3 for the oxidized and unoxidized; not a lot of difference
4 between those. We also have some microscopic evidence that
5 supports that, but in the interest of time, I didn't bring
6 that along to show.

7 Here's some data for unirradiated materials.
8 Again, this is air-saturated solutions. The bottom chart
9 shows unirradiated U_3O_7 compared to UO_2 . You remember the
10 graph that Bob showed with the oxidized rim of U_3O_7 around
11 the particle. That's the material that we used for these
12 tests. There is not very much difference between these
13 materials. We took some of it, then, and oxidized it all the
14 way up to U_3O_8 .

15 Now if you look at the left-hand scale, which is a
16 surface-normalized dissolution rate--and the surface areas
17 used for both this and this were B.E.T. surface areas--
18 there's not a lot of difference, a factor of maybe 3 or so, 3
19 to 5 between UO_2 and U_3O_8 when you normalize it on the basis
20 of surface area. But, as Bob said, you get a big increase in
21 surface area when you go to U_3O_8 . So if you look at a
22 fractional basis, now the U_3O_8 numbers are more than a factor
23 of 100 greater than the UO_2 , and so it's mostly based on the
24 increase in the surface area.

25 One further experiment that we did comparing U_3O_7

1 to UO_2 , we did some dissolution rate measurements in water
2 that have been sparged with oxygen containing only .2 per
3 cent of oxygen. That is 100 times less than in air. Now we
4 see a small difference between the UO_2 and the U_3O_7 . There's
5 a factor of 3 or 5, depending upon where you want to make the
6 comparison. We have a gradual increase in time here. If you
7 compare it back in this area, there's a factor of about 3 to
8 4 difference between the two. So there is some difference
9 that starts to show up based upon this one test, if you look
10 at less oxygenated water between the oxidized form of the
11 unirradiated material and the unoxidized form.

12 The final piece of data that I want to show is a
13 comparison of dissolution rates from semi-static tests to
14 these flow-through tests. This chart requires a little bit
15 of explanation, so you need to bear with me for a minute.

16 These numbers were derived from semi-static tests
17 done a few years ago by Chuck Wilson. In those tests, the
18 uranium concentrations quickly saturate. But if you look at
19 the concentrations of cesium, technetium and strontium, they
20 continue to increase with time. And after quite a long
21 period of time, Chuck took the slope of those curves and
22 calculated a dissolution rate for these soluble nuclides from
23 these semi-static tests. And these are the numbers that he
24 got in units of fraction per day, same unit as this.

25 That fuel then was set aside as an archive and we more

1 recently then took that same sample of fuel, so it's exactly
2 the same fuel sample that had been in the these semi-static
3 tests for four or five years, took it out and put it in these
4 flow-through columns and performed these dynamic dissolution
5 measurements on it.

6 Well, here, of course, the uranium doesn't
7 saturate. These are done under conditions where the uranium
8 concentrations remain well below saturation. And here you
9 get a little bit of incongruent dissolution because these are
10 fragments that are three or four millimeters in size and you
11 get some preferential dissolution of cesium and technetium
12 from the grain boundaries. But if you look at the rates for
13 the technetium and the cesium here, the numbers are four or
14 five times, 6×10^{-6} , about a factor of 10 higher than we had
15 here in the semi-static tests.

16 Some people think that there will be orders of
17 magnitude difference between this very non-repository
18 relevant kind of flow-through test that's done for measuring
19 dissolution kinetics, compared to something that's a little
20 more repository relevant, and which is representative of the
21 semi-static tests. This data shows that the difference is a
22 manageable factor of 10; one test, one condition again.

23 The next couple of slides that are in your handout
24 just summarize these results. I don't think we need to
25 summarize those again. They are there for your perusal. Let

1 me just put up my ideas of the things that are needed. These
2 are not immediate plans. These are just things that the U.S.
3 program, in my view, needs to address in the years to come.

4 We need to generate a larger data base of
5 thermodynamic data. That'll be talked about, I think, later
6 today by Livermore. They're working on this to some extent
7 now. We need to work to identify solid phases that control
8 the solubilities. These two kind of go hand-in-hand, but
9 some of this kind of work needs to be derived from actual
10 spent fuel studies, and some of this kind of thing was done
11 in the past by Chuck Wilson in his semi-static tests where he
12 did identify some of the solid phases in these tests.
13 There's a lot more that needs to be done along that line.
14 And we need to develop some way of getting a handle on
15 whether or not colloids are important.

16 Gap and grain boundary inventory measurements. I
17 mentioned that there is only two or three of these in the
18 whole U.S. White Water Fuel Program. That needs to be
19 extended to a variety of fuels in both BWR and PWR, and over
20 a variety of fission gas releases for different fuels, not
21 just within a single fuel, which is where we have the data.

22 With regard to our flow-through dissolution rate
23 measurements, Bob mentioned that we need to figure out what
24 happens to spent fuel if you oxidize it beyond this $UO_{2.4}$
25 state. What kind of time/temperature regime is needed to do

1 that? And we, then, need to take whatever the result of that
2 is and make measurements of the dissolution rates. We also
3 need to expand our work to additional oxidized fuels. We've
4 only done it for one fuel. We need to look at other water
5 chemistry conditions. In particular, we ought to look at
6 less oxygenated conditions. Although Yucca Mountain is an
7 oxidizing environment, there may be things in the waste
8 package that would make it less oxidizing, and so we need to
9 know how that might affect the dissolution rates of oxidized
10 fuels.

11 Steve Steward will talk about our current test
12 matrix for UO_2 in spent fuel. We need to complete the work
13 we've done on that, which includes four variables. The only
14 water chemistry variable, really, is the carbonate
15 concentration--well, pH as well. We need to add these kind
16 of things to it. I showed some data which says that those
17 are important constituents in the water. And we need to
18 extend our measurements to gadolinia fuels--Bob mentioned
19 this--fuels with very high burnup, and it may be that we need
20 to look at low burnup oxidized fuels if it turns out that
21 those act in the near and immediate fashion between UO_2 and
22 spent fuel.

23 The data that we have now suggests that oxidized
24 fuels and unoxidized fuels may behave the same and different
25 burnups are not important. It may be that the low burnups

1 could be just as important as the high burnups here.

2 In the handout, I have put on a number of
3 publications that we've come up with over the last few years.
4 I won't put those up, and so that completes my talk.

5 DR. VERINK: Thank you very much, Walt. I think we'll
6 go right on ahead into Steve's presentation to preserve our
7 schedule.

8 For those of you who are concerned about the
9 discussion possibilities, we'll defer any discussion on these
10 two papers until the end of the session this afternoon.
11 We're going to have a little time at the end.

12 DR. STEWARD: Some of the material I'll cover will be a
13 little bit like Walt has talked about but I'll try to de-
14 emphasize some of the things in my talk to avoid any
15 redundancy. I'll already make a change when I first get
16 started. Within the topic, I'm going to emphasize more the
17 UO₂ results that we've been getting, but at the same time I
18 will look at some analytical work, some data analysis of the
19 spent fuel work that Walt's done to show you some modeling to
20 start getting towards what we call our source term or our
21 intrinsic dissolution models. And then I'll talk a bit about
22 the experimental design work that we've been doing to give
23 you a sense of why we're doing the experiments that we are
24 doing.

25 Now, there's a little background. One of the

1 reasons for doing these results in the first place is that
2 the complexity of the spent fuel dissolution requires a
3 fairly controlled approach.

4 Anyway, the complexity of the dissolution problem
5 requires a controlled approach. There are a large number of
6 variables that can come into play in the dissolution problem,
7 as you've seen already, and the results of the previous data
8 show there's quite a wide range of results from earlier
9 studies where the data or variables were not controlled as
10 well, up to a million-fold. That presented a problem we
11 needed to look at.

12 The semi-static tests that were conducted at PNL,
13 and some in other places, allow precipitation. Although it's
14 more indicative of perhaps the kind of environment that might
15 be true in a repository, if we're really wanting to
16 understand the intrinsic dissolution we need not to have
17 those. So the flow-through method, then, which has been used
18 in other areas was brought into this problem to look at that.

19 Then we wanted to compare studies of just UO_2 by
20 itself with spent fuel to look at the differences between
21 those two areas, see if there is an effect in components of
22 spent fuel, the radiation, the other radionuclides that might
23 affect that matrix dissolution, and also to see if the
24 studies with UO_2 by itself might lend--be easier to do and
25 give useful information without all of the difficulties

1 involved in looking at spent fuel.

2 So the way we decided to look at this, then, is use
3 a statistical experimental design as really the only way to
4 approach this multi-variant problem with a sensible number of
5 experiments so one can get to a modeling phase. That's
6 really what statistical experimental design is for, is to
7 eventually allow you to model the problem you have. And, in
8 a sense, that's how I got into this program a couple of years
9 ago. Even before I was working with it, I helped Herman
10 Leider and Ray Stout with an experimental design area which I
11 know quite a bit about.

12 I think it's important to point out the advantage
13 of experimental design, besides the fact it allows you to get
14 to a nice model with data spread out in your multi-
15 dimensional experimental phase, is that very often, and in
16 most cases, you can get a design that limits you to only
17 about 32 experiments or so. Rarely do you need to do more
18 experiments than that unless you have an unusual situation
19 where you have very many variables that turn out to be
20 important. And, normally, Mother Nature is not that cruel,
21 and you can eventually, through a series of screening designs
22 and modeling designs, get down to a small set that allows you
23 to model.

24 And that modeling effort can either be empirical or
25 mechanistic. The experimental design itself doesn't care

1 about the character of the model you use, only really about
2 the number of terms involved, which drives the number of
3 experiments you're going to have to do.

4 All right. Again, if we look at Grambow's paper
5 from 1989, the data plotted in a variety of different ways in
6 there, both by the oxygen content, test methods, different
7 kinds of fuels. In any case, you've got a fairly broad range
8 of data plotted in those particular manners, and so it
9 emphasizes in this business with controls. As Walt pointed
10 out, the UO_2 itself, the fuel matrix dissolution, governs,
11 really, the long-term soluble radionuclide release and the
12 bulk, then, of the fission product and actinide release is
13 controlled by that dissolution rate. The total fraction
14 isn't determined, I understand, but I think a good guess is
15 approximately 80 per cent of the radionuclide release is
16 governed by the matrix dissolution, and approximately 20 per
17 cent or so is probably at the gap and grain boundaries. So
18 it's important, obviously, then, to look at these matrix
19 dissolution studies.

20 A quick statement about the flow-through method.
21 Again, the reason that was used is if we go at high enough
22 flow rates--and high flow rates are still are not very high.
23 I mean, it's not a waterfall by any means. We're talking
24 about 100 cc's a day through these small multi-gram samples
25 that we're using, so these are drip tests by our definitions,

1 but it's a much higher flow rate than a semi-static test over
2 a number of months.

3 This technique has been around in the literature
4 for many years, used in geochemistry and so on, but a first
5 use was by Knause at LLNL in 1986 on glass. I think that was
6 kind of the first instance where it really started being used
7 in the waste form area, and then over those few years it's
8 been refined both at LLL and at PNL for both use in the waste
9 form problem, the glass form and the spent fuel problem. And
10 Bill Bourcier, I think, will talk this afternoon about his
11 studies with glass and using that same technique.

12 The measurements, then, on UO_2 dissolution, as I've
13 pointed out, are really important to modeling, because once
14 you get the UO_2 dissolution term, you can put that into your
15 --you can define the matrix dissolution and with UO_2
16 itself, which is the work we're doing at Livermore, versus
17 the spent fuel, then you can compare that to the spent fuel
18 results such as what Walt's doing at PNL, and look at such
19 things as the chemical effects of fission products on the
20 matrix behavior, chemical effects of high radiation levels
21 that you don't see with UO_2 by itself. And then, again,
22 grain boundary dissolution of some of the fission products
23 may affect the spent fuel results differently than UO_2 by
24 itself.

25 I think one of the themes I'm probably going to

1 point out in this talk--and Walt alluded to it in his talk as
2 well--is that what the early data we're seeing in this test
3 matrix that we developed using experimental design with some
4 of the ancillary experiments that he's been doing, I think
5 one theme starts to come into play. In fact, when we're
6 starting to control the variables that we think are important
7 to dissolution, we're starting to see dissolution rates that
8 are forming a much narrower range than one saw in the
9 historical data, you know, probably a factor of, within a
10 factor of 10 in this data, maybe a little larger than that,
11 but certainly much less than two orders of magnitude.

12 And I think this is encouraging because it shows
13 that we're really starting to get down to the actual effects
14 of the individual variables, and not a lot of other effects
15 which may be more based on surface area problems in the
16 samples than actually on the effect of the variables
17 themselves.

18 This was some of the first data we took last fall.
19 This is one part of the data. These are the results at 20
20 per cent oxygen that we picked out of the test matrix. The
21 test matrix that we're doing both at PNL and at Livermore,
22 just using UO₂ at Livermore in spent fuel is a 19-run test
23 matrix that looks at the variation in carbonates, oxygen, pH
24 and temperature. So this is one group at 20 per cent oxygen
25 and 25 per cent--20°C and 20 per cent oxygen. These are

1 different carbonates and pH's. There was some oxygen loss
2 from our experiments through the tubing we were using, but I
3 think one thing that's useful just in these experiments, we
4 see that even under a variety of carbonate and pH conditions,
5 we see a relatively small range as a whole of dissolution
6 rates in these units, milligrams per meter squared per day
7 over a period of a month or so, and some of this data went
8 out further. We're staying down. All of these are in
9 factors of 2 to 4 of each other, so they're not large.
10 That's not to say, however, there's no effect of the
11 variables. That's just to say that they're not large
12 effects.

13 After that particular set of runs, we thought it'd
14 be useful to compare, since there's a little variation in
15 results between the two laboratories, compare powders which
16 came from PNL and their crushing method, using both
17 techniques at the laboratory. We have similar techniques,
18 but they're are different. We had plastic cells and they
19 had metal systems. We had different kinds of pumps, and so
20 on, so we thought it was important to kind of calibrate
21 between the two laboratories, and I think that's what we did
22 in this series of runs. These two here are two cells of our
23 style and design with our particular peristaltic pumps that
24 we used. And this was a cell that Walt sent down, his metal
25 cell with high pressure liquid chromatographic-type pump, the

1 piston pump that he used.

2 I think the main thing from this result, then, even
3 at different laboratories and different altitudes, latitudes,
4 whatever, we're starting to see similar results and this kind
5 of brings things together again, that with the same samples
6 that we are, indeed, getting good results between the
7 laboratories.

8 Now, there was one particular result we had, I
9 think, is important to look at. It was a little bit of a
10 negative result that turned out to kind of be a positive
11 result in the end. It's come up in a number of these talks,
12 and I think we actually had a real-life expression of this in
13 our laboratories, that in the end, in a performance
14 assessment model, one of the big unknowns is going to be and
15 one that's going to have to be addressed is what is the
16 surface area that you can assume in a scenario where water
17 gets to the spent fuel? Is it the pellets themselves, or
18 large fragments, smaller grains? And I think this particular
19 experiment we did points this out.

20 This was the same type of experiment we did. We
21 initially have been using pellets, UO_2 pellets, to do these
22 experiments. We did that because we thought this would give
23 us a nice geometrical surface area. It'd be easy to know the
24 surface area of that. We assumed the dissolution liquid
25 would not penetrate into these pellets, only see the outer

1 surface and only protect--in the outside grains, be able to
2 get into the first layer, so we could define that surface
3 area better.

4 Well, these are similar experiments that we'd done
5 before at 20 per cent oxygen and room temperature, similar to
6 the first slide. We got much higher dissolution rates in
7 these experiments. When we took those cells apart, it
8 worried us at first. We studied the chemistry. We looked to
9 make sure that something hadn't gone wrong in the way we had
10 done our experiments, there were some contaminants we didn't
11 catch, analyzed it, didn't see anything wrong with any of the
12 buffer solutions we used. But we got this high dissolution
13 rate.

14 When we took it apart, we found that there was a
15 significant amount of powder inside those cells, that the
16 outside of the pellets had disintegrated a bit and provided
17 particulate matter in there that provided a large surface
18 area, and then it had provided this large dissolution rate.
19 So I think we still don't understand that entirely. There is
20 a suspicion these pellets may have a slightly different
21 oxidation state than UO_2 , and I mean slightly, 2.01. Our
22 Canadian colleagues indicate that a slight difference like
23 that may make a difference in the dissolution rate. So I
24 think it does point out the importance of keeping track of
25 these surface areas and trying to understand some of the

1 subtleties that may have some effect on the final dissolution
2 rate in the repository. The intrinsic dissolution rate of
3 the pellets didn't change once we took the surface area, but
4 certainly, the surface area affected it.

5 Now I want to look at some analysis we've done with
6 Walt's data. This work is being published in the Journal of
7 Nuclear Materials in a joint paper between us. The
8 capabilities of the experimental design software that we
9 have, besides help us design different types of designs, is
10 to just have analysis capabilities built in. In this case,
11 we used its regression capability.

12 Now, again, I want to point out this is just part
13 of the data of the test matrix. This does not represent all
14 of the test matrix that we've done, which looks at a wide
15 range of conditions of oxygen, carbonate, pH. These are just
16 conditions at 20 per cent oxygen and varying the pH/carbonate
17 compositions, and these are at room temperature as well, so--
18 or, excuse me, not at room temperature. These are over a
19 variety of temperatures, but at 20 per cent oxygen. So
20 oxygen is not a variable in these particular fits.

21 What I think is important to point out, though not
22 definitive yet, that with that data--which represents nine
23 runs in our test matrix--that the best fit actually came from
24 the simplest model, a very simple empirical model that's
25 linear in logarithm of the carbonate concentration and linear

1 in the temperature.

2 Now, these are correlation coefficients. They're
3 adjusted correlation coefficients, and as the footnote
4 states, that means it takes into account how many terms you
5 have in your equation. If you look at a full six-term
6 quadratic--and it's actually seven terms, including the
7 constant, where you look at all the square terms and linear
8 terms--you get a very good fit because you've got seven terms
9 and nine pieces of data. But when you take into account you
10 have only two degrees of freedom, its fit isn't nearly as
11 good as a simpler model which has six degrees of freedom and
12 provides a very high correlation coefficient.

13 So there are some things that come out. A fairly
14 simple model can explain our data best. We look at the
15 hypothetical mechanistic model, which we'd all like. We feel
16 better if we have a mechanistic model if we need to
17 extrapolate our data to other conditions. This is just a
18 simple kinetic equation with the concentrations of hydrogen
19 ion, carbonate, and an Arrhenius-type temperature fit. We
20 get the worst type of fit.

21 Now, that doesn't mean we shouldn't pursue the
22 mechanism. Perhaps as more data becomes available here in
23 the test matrix and others, it may improve. But yet, it also
24 tells us that the pH has very little effect. We can look at
25 this particular equation which is the same as No. 2.

1 Equation 1 has pH in it; Equation 2 does not. There's a very
2 similar fit, measure of fit between the two, almost
3 identical, and you can see that the coefficient for the pH is
4 very small. So we have already seen, based on this test
5 matrix, it doesn't look like pH is going to be a strong effect.

6 So I think this gives a sense of the power of the
7 experimental design approach. With the 19 experiments we're
8 going to do, nine so far with the spent fuel, we can start
9 getting a very good sense of the dependencies between the
10 various variables. We don't see any interaction effects that
11 are significant between any of the variables of pH on
12 carbonate or temperature on carbonate. These don't seem to
13 be important.

14 I put up this view graph, and it's a little
15 controversial to some people, so I want to make sure I say
16 what the view graph says and not what, and don't read
17 anything else into it.

18 What we've done here is plot, again, the data that
19 we have available with spent fuel at PNL, some UO₂ work at
20 PNL on powder, from both polycrystalline material at
21 Livermore, and some powder work that we did at Livermore. I
22 think--I get the feeling a view graph got left out here. Let
23 me take this one off a minute and just point this out.

24 Some of the results I just mentioned we're going to
25 show in that table include some results we did after the

1 problem we had with powder coming off the pellets. What we
2 did then was shift to a different type of sample where we had
3 polycrystalline pellets. It was close to single crystals.
4 They had just a few large crystallites in them, a millimeter
5 in size, so the surface area could be much more easily
6 defined than they were in the pellet studies.

7 So we did those results sort of mid-summer and came
8 up, again, I think the important part is these are room
9 temperature and 20 per cent oxygen. We're just now starting
10 our lower concentration oxygen runs as part of the test
11 matrix.

12 Again, we get back to the kinds of results and
13 kinds of dissolution rates from one to ten milligrams per
14 meters squared per day that we had seen last fall, that
15 Walt's seen with his spent fuel and that we both have seen
16 with the UO_2 powder. So once we get rid of this confusion of
17 what the surface area is with these samples and go back to
18 nicer samples that have a better-defined surface area, we
19 come back down to the general range again where we've been
20 before with the dissolution rates.

21 Now, sorry I left that slide out. I hope it didn't
22 confuse you.

23 Finally, we're back to this table. Again, the only
24 thing this is supposed to do is look at the two variables so
25 far that we've seen to be important; that is, the temperature

1 and carbonate, the most important two variables. We're
2 taking a slice in our four-dimensional space, a slice of the
3 data, carbonate and temperature, and just over the full range
4 of pH and oxygen concentration. Now, I just want to point
5 out this is 2×10^{-3} atmosphere is oxygen. In our test
6 matrix, we're trying to do 2×10^{-2} atmospheres. That
7 represents some of the data we did last fall when we lost
8 oxygen out of the system, so we did some subsequent tests
9 with some oxygen probes and saw we were losing about a factor
10 of 10 of oxygen and diffusing out through tubing. So this
11 lower limit is somewhat of an estimate, but I don't think it
12 changes what we're trying to say here.

13 We're just saying that with both spent fuel and UO_2
14 in both powder, pellet, polycrystalline forms, that we're
15 getting a fairly narrow range of data compared to historical
16 data. That's really the point I want to make. Despite what
17 the variables are, whether it's different carbonate,
18 temperature, oxygen, pH, the actual intrinsic dissolution of
19 these, of the spent fuel and the UO_2 , at a variety of
20 conditions -- are in a fairly narrow range, one order of
21 magnitude. From the lowest dissolution rate of all the
22 samples we saw at this concentration up to the highest, we
23 see a factor of 55.

24 It points out--it doesn't mean those variables
25 aren't important, oxygen or carbonate, it's just saying that

1 that range is much smaller once we've started to control the
2 variables that we wanted to do in the experiment.

3 All right, now, I just want to look at--I'm showing
4 you the data we have at the present time and I just want to
5 look at near-term plans. I'm about finished here. Before I
6 forget, I want to point out in the package you have, I did
7 not include any copies of these test matrices or experimental
8 designs that we're working from. I have copies of those.
9 They're tables, so they're not very pretty to put up on the
10 screen. But if you have an interest in those, anyone on the
11 Board, I'd be happy to give those to you so you could see in
12 detail what experiments we're doing.

13 The near-term plans. First of all, when we finish
14 the current test matrix, the four variables test matrix,
15 which should be done in the next few months, and once we've
16 finished it, we've done the modeling effort, further analysis
17 to try to determine the intrinsic dissolution rate, we want
18 to expand that then to, as Walt had mentioned, to a broader
19 water chemistry and other fuel attributes which will add up
20 in a design we currently have, to about ten variables. Those
21 ten variables include the existing test matrix, the four
22 variables we have, using only carbonate as the really
23 reactive ion. The carbonate, as Walt pointed out, has been
24 done because it's been shown to be one of the more aggressive
25 ions with uranium and kind of a worst case sort of ion.

1 The major components in J-13 water that we want to
2 look at that we anticipate will have an effect--again, using
3 the result of the PNL studies--looking at the four variables,
4 silicate, calcium, sulfates in a fairly high concentration,
5 so we want to look at that, and then a halide. It's not
6 clear yet whether fluoride or chloride or, if it matters,
7 which one might be useful that we can look at.

8 And then looking at the reactor-type fuel burnup
9 level we can also explore, and I think we're also talking
10 about considering the oxidation level of the fuels, too,
11 which we may or may not set up as a separate variable or
12 include in these variables.

13 And then, that same matrix, then, we can do with
14 UO_2 to compare again, for the same reasons as before, the
15 effect of UO_2 by itself on these different fuels using the
16 same water chemistry.

17 Now, to do the ten-variable study, I want to point
18 out the power of experimental design. Ten variables are a
19 lot of experiments and a lot of variables to look at, and I
20 hope all ten of them won't turn out to be important. But the
21 reason for doing that is, particularly in a program like
22 this, where you really need very solid justification in
23 experimental data and otherwise for the actions you've taken,
24 the experimental design gives you the ability to look at a
25 broad range of variables and study them experimentally and

1 determine: A, whether those variables are important; and B,
2 once you've determined they're important, you can do the
3 right set of experiments to get a model.

4 So, what we're going to do with those ten
5 variables, we're not going to do a modeling design initially.
6 We'll do a simple screening, what's called a screening
7 design in the parlance of experimental design, which
8 determines simply whether each of those variables are
9 important. Then when you're done with the screening design,
10 you can take the variables that are determined to be
11 important and do further studies, building on the screening
12 design. The screening design results can actually be a very
13 strong part of your modeling effort at that point. The
14 variables that aren't important just act as constants in the
15 problem. So, we'll do this design.

16 For those ten variables, we only need to do 32
17 experiments by using a fractional-factorial screening design,
18 and that will test the importance of each variable. And then
19 as I said, once that's done, say five variables turn out to
20 be important, you can still do another design. It may have
21 32 or less experiments that you can build on that, but you'll
22 still be using your screening results to add to that data
23 which will actually enhance the quality of your fitting
24 effort later because your model itself could have 15 to 20
25 terms, and you'll have quite adequate data after that effort

1 to have a nice model of your system.

2 The screening design simply tests variables at two
3 ranges as far apart as you can in size within the constraints
4 of your experimental problem.

5 All right. That's the last view graph I have.

6 DR. VERINK: Thank you very much, Steve.

7 Just by way of giving the potential question askers
8 a better chance to deal with the questions they had this
9 morning while they're still fresh in their minds, we've
10 decided to start the afternoon session at the time shown on
11 the schedule, but reserve the first ten to fifteen minutes
12 for a few of the questions that refer to this morning's
13 session. So would the speakers and those interested in
14 asking such questions try to be very prompt about their lunch
15 arrangements, and we will get on that before we start on the
16 afternoon session.

17 Okay. We're dismissed for lunch, then.

18 (Whereupon, a lunch recess was had off the record.)

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

8

(1:45 p.m.)

9 DR. LANGMUIR: I'm Don Langmuir, Co-Chairman of the
10 Hydrology and Geochemistry Panel. I'll be convening the
11 afternoon session. We'll start with about 15 or 20 minutes
12 of questions which we had no opportunity to ask this morning
13 of our speakers after the break.

14 First, if I might ask Dr. Einziger to come on up
15 front so--if we have questions. I think we're going to need
16 overheads, though, so questions from the Board?

17 (No audible response.)

18 DR. LANGMUIR: I guess I have one.

19 You talked about the oxidation of UO_2 and pointed
20 out that you discovered that the rate of dissolution of UO_2
21 as spent fuel was not the same as UO_2 , natural UO_2 material.

22 DR. EINZIGER: Actually, Walt talked about the
23 dissolution rate.

24 DR. LANGMUIR: But your discussion was somewhat similar
25 to that, and my question relates to if you add water to the

1 system--you looked at two different moisture contents--does
2 the rate pick up for the complete oxidation to UO_3 or UO_3
3 hydrate?

4 DR. EINZIGER: The Canadians have done some work where
5 they've essentially done the system in steam so that they
6 were able to form a water film on the surface of the fuel and
7 they've gotten some preliminary data that gives an indication
8 there might be some U_3O_8 forming. There are questions,
9 though, whether that's applicable to our particular systems,
10 inasmuch as where it's forming is in the fuel that's run at
11 very high powers, not typical of the kinds of fuel we've
12 seen, and it's also much of a surface effect. It's not a
13 bulk effect. So there are some indications if you get enough
14 moisture that you're putting a water film in there, that you
15 may have some slightly different performance.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: I'm trying to recall the overhead. You
17 had one which showed the rates as a function of temperature
18 for the breakup of the fuel. You had two rate plots, two
19 Arrhenius plots. I can't seem to recall the overhead number.

20 DR. EINZIGER: Is that the one?

21 DR. LANGMUIR: Exactly.

22 Your 200^e point up there is beyond the data, and I
23 guess that's what a lot of us are worried about or wondering
24 about in terms of what's proposed for the repository at the
25 waste package. And I'm just wondering what your thoughts are

1 on the rates of survival of the fuel as UO_2 or U_4O_9 under
2 proposed repository conditions at high temperatures.

3 DR. EINZIGER: Well, this program was first set up to
4 look at what happens after the time that the canister
5 breaches, and we were looking basically at the 300 to 1,000
6 year period, so it was looking at lower temperatures.

7 DR. LANGMUIR: What about the fraction of a per cent
8 that are failed when they are put in the repository?

9 DR. EINZIGER: If you have a rod that is failed and in
10 day one, when it goes in the repository, and the temperature
11 --and the canister breaches, if you happen to have a
12 canister that has a birth defect in it and it's breached, so
13 that fuel is exposed to air, then this curve is pretty well
14 going to tell you the time when you can expect that rod to
15 start having appreciable U_3O_8 , and it's saying that at 200°,
16 you could expect it at maybe 2×10^5 hours to have taken that
17 rod and appreciably--and started to open it up.

18 If you want to go--this was a rod at 350. In about
19 60 hours, the thing was opening up. People talk about what's
20 the temperature limit. The temperature limit is anything you
21 want it to be, depending upon how long you want it to be. If
22 you only want the thing like the Canadians have it, for
23 handling purposes, when they did their programs and they only
24 needed a couple hundred hours, they could put it into air at
25 a much higher temperature than we wanted, in order to last

1 10,000 years. And the temperature limit would be different
2 for the guy who wants to put it in an MRS for 100 years or
3 wants to put it in a transportation cask for a couple days.
4 You pick your time and we'll give you a different
5 temperature. There's no such thing as a temperature limit.
6 It's a time/temperature dependency.

7 But if you're going to put something in the
8 repository at 350°C, and that's the number I keep hearing
9 bandied around, and it's going to be exposed to air at that
10 temperature, you're going to unzip that rod and you're going
11 to have U₃O₈ powder.

12 DR. LANGMUIR: Any more questions from the Board? Mick
13 Apted?

14 DR. APTED: Bob, one of your questions you said you
15 thought was key was how long does it take to reach this O/M
16 ratio of 2.4 as a function of temperature. Given what Walt
17 said subsequently, which is that the U₃O₇ and UO₂ phases seem
18 to be dissolving pretty much identically, it seems to me that
19 the question really becomes far less important. I mean, we
20 can just assume it's there. Why bother trying to do up an
21 elaborate theory for that when it has no real consequence on
22 performance?

23 DR. EINZIGER: The only reason it's important to know
24 when it gets up there is, so far, that's the only thing we've
25 had to be able to extrapolate. If you remember the curve

1 when it starts--I'll get the curve. (Pause.) If everything
2 is leaching at the same rate here--and remember, Walt's data
3 was only one fuel and he has to test a lot more things--if
4 everything is leaching the same then it really isn't
5 important to know when we get up here other than the fact
6 that so far this is the time we've been able to get some data
7 and make some extrapolations on. Once we get experiments
8 where we have confidence and we can extrapolate this number,
9 you'll probably get a lot longer times and, by far, this is
10 the number we want. So far, though, other than this curve
11 giving us some indication of where we're going, we have no
12 data.

13 We would much rather generate this curve than this
14 curve. It gives you better characteristics. And yeah, once
15 we start generating this point, the time to get up here
16 becomes far less significant.

17 DR. LANGMUIR: Further questions from the Board? Board
18 staff? Audience for perhaps one question? If not, let's go
19 ahead and ask questions for Walt Gray.

20 Thank you, Bob.

21 DR. EINZIGER: You're welcome.

22 DR. LANGMUIR: Walt, I have a question for you. I
23 wondered if you or Steve Steward--and you can't speak for
24 him, perhaps, or maybe you can--had speciated your solutions.
25 I saw a lot of data on kinetics and questions about process,

1 but I never saw an analysis of the kinds of complexes and
2 aqueous species that would be in your solutions and which
3 might control the rates you were looking at. It would seem
4 to me that something like EQ3/6, for example, to pick a code,
5 since it's relevant today, or some other geochemical code
6 could be used to speciate and get you at the fundamental
7 processes that control the rates. Having given you a speech,
8 I'll let you answer.

9 DR. GRAY: No, there's been no work done to try to look
10 at the speciation. I think that's probably true in the
11 Livermore program as well. Is that true, Steve?

12 DR. STEWARD: I could address that a little bit.

13 DR. GRAY: Okay. There's been no work within PNL to
14 look at speciation at all.

15 Now there was in the data in the semi-static tests,
16 where, you know, but that's a different issue.

17 DR. LANGMUIR: One more from me. You mentioned the need
18 for thermodynamic data, and I wondered what thermodynamic
19 data you thought you needed. There's an awful lot that's
20 been done in recent years to fill that gap.

21 DR. GRAY: Oh, that's true, and I didn't mean to imply
22 that there is none. There is a lot of thermodynamic data
23 available, but there are some gaps in it and I am not
24 prepared to say specifically what they are right now, but
25 there are some important actinides that we need to look at.

1 And I think there is some potential solid solution specie
2 data that's still not been generated yet. And I think, more
3 importantly, we need to make comparisons between the kinds of
4 concentrations that are seen in spent fuel experiments and
5 compare this to what EQ3/6 predicts.

6 For example, there was some rather poor agreement
7 between the codes and the concentrations that we're seeing in
8 the semi-static tests that had been done earlier by Chuck,
9 which suggest that the right numbers aren't in the code, I
10 think.

11 DR. LANGMUIR: One last comment from me. I think you
12 might be able to explain the suppression rates that you
13 observed with calcium and silica by using a speciation code.
14 My sense is it's an incongruent adsorption phenomena you're
15 looking at, with perhaps a mineral called uranophane, a
16 calcium silicate, or coffinite, the uranium silicate that
17 you're looking at in your experiments.

18 DR. GRAY: Well, those tests were done under conditions
19 where we believed that the species remained far below
20 saturation. So we're not looking at solid solution-type
21 equilibrium sort of things at all. It may be that what you
22 say is true, but what you need to look at is solution
23 species, not solid species, we believe. We did do some
24 looking at the surfaces of the UO₂ particles following these
25 tests--this was all done with unirradiated material--to see

1 if we could see with auger spectroscopy--that's the only
2 technique we used--things on the surface like you see silicon
3 and calcium on the surface, for example.

4 You do see it, or we did see it, but only after a
5 couple of months of testing. And yet, the technique ought to
6 see fractions of monolayers. Granted, we're looking at
7 relatively small spots, but we basically saw very little or
8 essentially none on the surface until after long periods of
9 time, yet the effect is rather instantaneous.

10 We also know that it tends to be irreversible, as
11 though you may be forming some kind of a protective layer.
12 That's why we're looking for these things on the surface, but
13 didn't see them except after long periods of time. So
14 there's a lot about--we know very little, nothing, I should
15 better say, about the mechanism of the effect. So that's
16 something that we'd like to explore further with a variety of
17 techniques.

18 DR. LANGMUIR: More Board questions?

19 Nava?

20 DR. GARISTO: Do you think that there is a need for work
21 on radiolysis to complement your kind of experiments?

22 DR. GRAY: The work of who? I'm sorry.

23 DR. GARISTO: On groundwater radiolysis, alpha
24 radiolysis, things like that?

25 DR. GRAY: Well, there is always the potential that

1 radiolysis, either gamma or alpha, will have some effect on
2 the work, and that's one of the reasons for trying to compare
3 spent fuel and unirradiated UO₂ data.

4 You know, some of the Canadian electrochemical
5 work, for example, suggests very strong effects of
6 radiolysis, and yet, so far, we haven't seen any real
7 differences of spent fuel compared to UO₂, which would
8 suggest that maybe radiolysis isn't very important.

9 On the other hand, the regime where radiolysis is
10 likely to be important, I think, is in very low oxygen
11 concentration solutions where the radiolysis would produce
12 the oxidizing species. If you're already in an oxidizing
13 environment--which most of our tests are; well, all of them
14 are, even the relatively low oxygen concentrations--they're
15 still fairly oxidizing compared to the kind of conditions
16 that Dave Shoemith works with, for example.

17 So to say that we see no effect--no difference
18 between spent fuel and UO₂ and, therefore, there may not be
19 an effect of radiolysis, that's probably true only in the
20 oxidizing regime. It might become much more important in low
21 oxygen situations.

22 DR. LANGMUIR: More questions from the Board? Mick
23 Apted?

24 DR. APTED: Walt, did you bring your view graphs?

25 DR. GRAY: Yes.

1 DR. APTED: Do you have the one on the spent fuel
2 dissolution rates where you had the grains and the particles?

3 DR. GRAY: That one?

4 DR. APTED: Yes. You explained--

5 DR. GRAY: Can you see it clear over there, or should I
6 put it on this one?

7 DR. APTED: No, that's fine. I think you explained it,
8 but I just want to be sure because I'd like to compare it
9 with the one following on just UO_2 . Your reason for the
10 particle spread there, you're saying, is that you actually
11 didn't have a correct surface area normalization, that new
12 surface area formed and it's not accounted for, and that's
13 why the--

14 DR. GRAY: You mean the difference between particles and
15 grains?

16 DR. APTED: Yeah, exactly.

17 DR. GRAY: Okay. That's exactly right. The surface
18 area that was used to generate this number was more or less a
19 geometric surface area of the particles multiplied by a
20 roughness factor, but specifically not taking into account
21 any grain boundary surfaces. And so the implication is that
22 the surface areas are wrong, and they're wrong by a factor of
23 maybe about 5 because of the grain boundaries from the top
24 layer or two or three of grains really are being attacked by
25 the water, rather than totally unattacked, which is what this

1 surface area assumption value assumes. Now, does that answer
2 the question?

3 DR. APTED: Well, I guess you were here for Steve's talk
4 that followed yours. He, also, in the UO_2 --and he can, I
5 guess, comment on this, too--showed some different tests
6 which also showed even a bigger sort of a range of normalized
7 release rates. And I guess--would you be expecting the same
8 thing, that perhaps even for UO_2 it's a question of these
9 pellets opening up and that the surface area is actually
10 increased over what the initial surface area was?

11 DR. GRAY: Well, I'm not sure if I'm understanding your
12 question.

13 DR. APTED: Steve had a figure that looked a lot--

14 DR. GRAY: Yeah, in his case--I don't want to
15 necessarily speak for him, but he had some powder that was
16 generated that was not accounted for.

17 DR. APTED: Right.

18 DR. GRAY: Now, the UO_2 data that I have like, for
19 example, on the next slide here, as far as we know, we don't
20 have powder generated beyond what we started with. Now, this
21 is for particles that are, oh, in the neighborhood of 50
22 microns in size. And the surface area that we used is a
23 B.E.T. surface area, and we don't have any indication that
24 there was finer powder generated so that the surface areas
25 are higher than we think they are. This looks like the right

1 kind of a number, and we don't have anything yet really to
2 compare what you might call grains of unirradiated UO_2 with
3 multi-grained particles of UO_2 . But everything we've seen
4 suggests that the grain boundaries in UO_2 is not very
5 important, like it is in spent fuel.

6 We're basing that on saying that the rates for the
7 UO_2 and the spent fuel look pretty comparable when we look at
8 grains of fuel, where we have, we think, a good handle on the
9 surface area, and the rates look comparable. We've looked at
10 different--we have looked at this kind of UO_2 powder compared
11 to the pellets and the single crystals-type material that was
12 done at Livermore, and you get comparable numbers. So we
13 think we have--we know the surface areas reasonably well.

14 DR. LANGMUIR: I think we need to go on. Walt, thanks
15 very much.

16 We now have Steve Steward for questions, please.

17 Steve, while you're getting organized, a question
18 for you. You mentioned that most of the radionuclides, 80
19 per cent of the releases came from dissolution of the matrix
20 and maybe 20 per cent came from gap and grain boundaries. If
21 one oxidizes the fuel and heats it and it breaks up,
22 decrepitates, do those figures change? Are we then looking
23 at much more releases, not congruent, perhaps, if the waste
24 is hit by ground water?

25 DR. STEWARD: I hadn't really thought about that

1 problem, but I would suspect that if the grain boundary or
2 the fission products are trapped inside those grain
3 boundaries and once the pellets start breaking up, they're
4 going to be certainly available to any dissolution process
5 that goes on. So they become more available than they were
6 before the pellet broke up, sure.

7 DR. LANGMUIR: So what you're saying is radionuclide
8 releases could be incongruent. That might be quite
9 significant from a waste that had been broken up into
10 fragments from heating.

11 DR. STEWARD: I think so. Do you disagree with that,
12 Walt? If you get fragmentation of the pellets, you're going
13 to get a lot more release.

14 DR. GRAY: Well, we showed some data on oxidized
15 particles--I call them particles. They're about one
16 millimeter in size--of spent fuel, and we did see incongruent
17 dissolution, the difference between the cesium and the
18 uranium, for example, was a factor of 2 or so. And, in
19 addition, the difference between oxidized and unoxidized fuel
20 was roughly a factor of 2. So there is some small increase
21 in the incongruency, if you will, as a result of oxidation
22 for that kind of--for U_4O_9 for that fuel. Now, what happens
23 when you go all the way to U_3O_8 , for example, when you
24 totally fragment the thing and create a subgrain powder, we
25 don't have any data on that yet, but that's something that

1 would be of interest to study.

2 I guess when you form U_3O_8 , the surface area is so
3 big that you already have a big effect, and if you further
4 impact it by releasing fission products at a much higher rate
5 than you do the uranium, that would be a secondary effect.
6 It's something that we need to look at, I guess.

7 DR. STEWARD: May I address the first question you had,
8 I think, with Walt with regard to EQ3/6 and whether--I think
9 there are two issues there that we've looked at at Livermore,
10 and Bill Bourcier has helped us with this. He is a kind of a
11 guru on operating EQ3/6.

12 The first thing we use the program for is when we
13 calculate, when we make up these buffers for these various
14 pH's and carbonate concentration, clearly, the carbonate
15 concentration affects the pH, and so on. We use EQ3/6 at the
16 different temperatures we want to make the runs to actually
17 calculate what those buffer compositions should be. So we
18 use it in that regard to do those calculations. And then,
19 secondly, we have, oh, it's been within the last month, Bill
20 and I, when we were looking at sort of what we were going to
21 do in the future and what chemical species and what water
22 chemistries, we took a run of sort of J-13 water compositions
23 and calculated what uranium species would come out in
24 solutions. And we've done that, and we've got a fairly long
25 list of rather, as a chemist, I'm not used to all these

1 geological terms for minerals, so we had a long list of these
2 minerals to look at. We haven't done anything further with
3 that yet, because of all the other pressures, but that's
4 certainly something that we're doing.

5 DR. LANGMUIR: My key question has to do with the
6 application of those models to your data for kinetics.

7 You stated this morning that you could not fit a
8 simple kinetic model for dissolution, and my sense was that
9 if you were to take the same lab data you have and put it in
10 the code and speciate the system, you might find you could,
11 once you know the complexes and the system involved in the
12 kinetics process. It might make simple sense, and I'd sure
13 feel better about it starting there than adding more
14 uncertainties with additional variables to a large matrix of
15 experiments if I knew the beginning and what I had going on
16 fundamentally for the simple experiments to begin with, where
17 you certainly have carbonate complexing and other things
18 going on which you can define.

19 DR. STEWARD: Well, I think we can do that. I think
20 Bill and I can look at that probably even further. Does
21 EQ3/6 deal with complexes in solution as well as
22 precipitates, too? So, you know, we can look at all those
23 things.

24 DR. LANGMUIR: More questions from the Board?

25 Warner North.

1 DR. NORTH: I'd like to ask you some questions, really
2 following up on Dr. Langmuir, relating to your second slide
3 and your final slide. This is No. 2 and No. 13.

4 In No. 2, you talk about "previous data show
5 greater than a million-fold variation in dissolution rate
6 under various conditions," and then you have highlighted,
7 "controls are needed." And then at the end you talk about
8 the statistical experimental design and the 32 experiments in
9 the various cells. Well, I come at this whole problem from
10 the point of view of performance assessment and priority
11 setting, as opposed to the details of the chemistry and the
12 problems of doing a good experiment that you have to be so
13 close to in order to do your work.

14 And it seems to me what we're really interested in
15 doing is exploring why the large variation either has
16 occurred in previous data, or might occur under some
17 conditions that possibly might be present in the repository.
18 So I'm very concerned about issues such as the formation of
19 colloids, or the presence of complexing agents--and I'll use
20 organics as an example--which perhaps might be present as a
21 result of human activities within the repository as opposed
22 to something that's present there naturally, and I ask the
23 question: Are there some conceivable conditions that could
24 give us much more rapid dissolution than the scenarios you've
25 been exploring among your 32 experimental cases?

1 So I wonder if: one, you could comment on what I've
2 just stated; and two, you could explain to me what plans you
3 have for communicating with those that are doing performance
4 assessment so as to set some priorities for your future
5 experimental work?

6 DR. STEWARD: All right. I think first I would say the
7 previous data, as I said, did spread over a fairly wide
8 range. What we think went on there, in fact, was probably--
9 I'd have to look at the individual reports rather than the
10 summary report of Grambow. What I think probably went on
11 there is just, again, the kind of thing we've been talking
12 about, is the lack of control of surface areas. One of the
13 things we tried to address in our studies was that very
14 likely these samples had a fairly wide range of surface areas
15 to start with, or either evolved during our experimentation
16 that led to this large variation. I suspect the dissolution
17 rate did not vary over that wide range simply because of
18 differences in individual variables like oxygen concentration
19 or species in the water chemistry.

20 Secondly, I think what we're trying to address in
21 these studies right now is simply to come up with an
22 intrinsic dissolution for the fuel itself, as well as the UO₂
23 under fairly controlled conditions, looking at what we would
24 generally expect in somewhat of a pristine environment with
25 J-13 water, and as I understand, I haven't been to the site,

1 even the J-13 well, which is sort of the definitive water
2 that we look at is fairly far removed from the mountain
3 itself, because no one wants to drill in the mountain, so
4 we're not even really certain, I suppose, whether that
5 chemistry would represent what the chemistry would be if the
6 water did come into the repository itself from other parts of
7 the mountain. So that's certainly a question.

8 We haven't done anything directly with any of the
9 people in the performance assessment to address the kinds of
10 issues you bring up, like the results from human activity and
11 the repository area or other issues beyond just the simple
12 water chemistry that we know, but we're certainly not adverse
13 to doing that, and Bill Halsey and his group at Livermore, we
14 certainly talk to and see at lunch all the time, so we can do
15 those things if it's the sense that those are issues that
16 should be pursued, and we can use some of these techniques
17 that I've talked about to look at those if we can come to
18 some sensible agreement to what they are. Does that answer
19 you at all? It doesn't come up with an answer. We just
20 haven't looked at those broad range of things.

21 DR. NORTH: Well, I'll be putting this question to
22 people later in this meeting who are doing the performance
23 assessment, and ask if they've been talking to you. And I
24 would hope that you do more than pleasantries over lunch.

25 DR. STEWARD: Well, maybe Ray can answer this.

1 DR. LANGMUIR: We've got to make it pretty short here.
2 We're going to be rather far behind schedule.

3 DR. STOUT: I have just a few words.

4 I think when we started this series of tests, we
5 wanted, as I thought I said, an aggressive water chemistry to
6 see how fast we would get rid of these particles. And this
7 is a kinetic forward solution without any precipitation. You
8 know, there may be some surface effects when we go back to
9 silicate waters and calcium waters. But this will be, we
10 think, the fastest you're going to get it into the stream.

11 Now, the second stage would be the solubility
12 limits, and also colloids to worry about that. But if you
13 get it in the water, even with colloids, then there won't be
14 any more than that in the water. So this is kind of a worst
15 case experiment that we tried to address with this first set
16 of--or test matrix to get at that problem.

17 DR. NORTH: Well, one way this might come out is that a
18 relatively simple worst case calculation might be all you
19 need. You don't need to go to a great deal of effort
20 gathering more data for the purposes of this program. Maybe
21 it's scientifically interesting and for some other reasons
22 having to do with fuel rod performance and the like, it would
23 be useful to go get this data, but for the purposes of
24 assuring that the repository will perform acceptably, you
25 don't need it. And if that's the answer, maybe it's

1 disappointing in terms of your ability to run or to get the
2 funding to do additional experiments, but I think it's very
3 important that the program have a way of determining which
4 data are critical and which data really are of lesser
5 importance, scientifically interesting, perhaps, but not
6 critical in terms of issues having to do with the repository
7 design or whether the site is suitable.

8 And what I keep asking for--and I'm going to
9 continue--is let's see the details of that priority setting
10 so that we can be assured that something is happening that's
11 a little bit more responsive to present information than
12 taking study plans that were written five or more years ago
13 and simply implementing them without any thought of what's
14 being learned from these performance assessment exercises.

15 DR. LANGMUIR: I'm going to be unfair at this point and
16 let Warner have the last word so we can start the afternoon
17 session.

18 This session is concerned with some geochemical
19 aspects of the source term. Following the potential failure
20 of nuclear waste canisters, radionuclides may be released
21 from spent fuel in defense waste glass to the near-field
22 environment. This afternoon's presentations will consider
23 glass dissolution, radionuclide thermodynamic data, and
24 geochemical computer modeling. Then we will hear what plans
25 the Department of Energy has for filling in the gaps in our

1 knowledge.

2 John Bates, of Argonne National Laboratory, will
3 start off by describing tests that have been conducted on
4 simulated weathering of high-level nuclear waste glass. He
5 will bring us up to date on his research on the formation and
6 fate of colloids of the actinides.

7 John. You get your full 30 minutes, starting now.

8 DR. BATES: Well, before I start my formal presentation,
9 I thought I'd ask a rhetorical question. That is, to confirm
10 the subject of the talk, you'd like me to discuss source term
11 information with regard to glass, which is a waste form that
12 has not yet been produced, that will go in a waste package
13 that has not yet been designed, that will go into a
14 repository that has not yet been completely evaluated.

15 My response is, let me make sure you can read the
16 caption, but it says: "What fools we mortals be." In
17 reality, though, it's a very good question, because without
18 information regarding the source term, regarding the source
19 of radionuclides, myself, I don't see how you can do credible
20 waste package design or realistic risk assessment. So it's a
21 good question. It's not an easy question to answer.

22 So I'm going to talk about glass testing and
23 colloid evaluations that we've done over the last two years.
24 Since I made a presentation to the Board, we've done quite a
25 lot of work, and I can only give you an overview. We'll

1 start off with a background.

2 You've been to Savannah River, Hanford, and Idaho,
3 so you know the waste producers have a problem. They've got
4 high-level radioactive waste sludge in tanks. They'd like to
5 get them out of those tanks into something more stable. So
6 at Savannah River and West Valley, they're going to mix them
7 with borosilicate gas frit, produce high-level waste glass,
8 put it in a metal canister, and that will be the first step
9 in the process. The second step in the process is geologic
10 disposal. So what's the objective, then, of the work?

11 The objective is, in a joint testing and modeling
12 program, to evaluate glass reaction under a range of
13 conditions that can be used, in part, for design and risk
14 assessment activities, but there are really two purposes.
15 One is to support start-up of the vitrification facilities by
16 demonstrating that we know a little bit about how glass is
17 going to perform, and, hopefully, to provide information that
18 will be useful to repository licensing.

19 Okay, now, what is the approach that we've used?
20 Well, you heard Dave Stahl earlier on talk a little bit about
21 the ASTM approach. I spent four years on this committee,
22 together with some people from the NRC, the waste producers
23 for the repository, putting together what is really a common
24 sense approach to predicting long-term material performance.
25 The first two boxes--they're very important boxes--are

1 identify the materials and identify the credible conditions.

2 In the case of glass, we're going to have glasses
3 of varying composition. That creates a problem. We've got
4 glass from the Defense Waste Processing Facility, glass from
5 West Valley, and as of right now, those glasses are still
6 being refined. Those compositions are still undergoing
7 changes. So we have to incorporate that into our program.

8 Then we have to deal with the credible conditions
9 for the unsaturated environment at the Yucca Mountain site.
10 That's where we're focusing, although from the standpoint of
11 the waste producers, we want to look at a range of conditions
12 because it isn't at all obvious that the Yucca Mountain site
13 will be the site where the high-level waste is buried. So
14 from a waste producer's standpoint, we want to know how glass
15 is going to behave under a range of conditions. But for the
16 Yucca Mountain site, we want to identify credible conditions.
17 We believe it's unsaturated, and from a glass standpoint, we
18 really have to re-think some of the basic premises that we've
19 got in glass reaction models and mechanisms because we don't
20 have very much water. And so, as I go through my talk, you
21 will see what the ramifications of that are.

22 Okay, more with the approach. The ASTM approach
23 requires the joint modeling and testing program. On the
24 modeling side--and Bill Bourcier is going to say a little bit
25 more about that--it has to be a mechanistically-based model

1 because you can't do empirical extrapolation. And modeling
2 and testing have to go hand-in-hand, because you learn from
3 each as to how to interpret and proceed.

4 On the testing side, I've listed a variety of tests
5 here that are necessary to get the information that you want
6 to be able to predict the long-term performance in material.

7 You start off with, perhaps, response tests.
8 Response tests are those types of tests that allow you to
9 identify important parameters that affect the way the
10 material reacts. You want to do accelerated tests so that
11 you can be sure that the mechanisms that you're observing in
12 your response tests are actually the mechanisms that are
13 controlling the long-term reaction of the material. Very
14 importantly, you have to do service condition tests. After
15 all, you don't want to go through a lot of modeling, a lot of
16 response tests, a lot of accelerated tests if you're not
17 getting information that's relevant to the repository. And
18 that might be, in part, an answer to Warner's question about
19 the performance of fuel. You want to make sure that--and you
20 want to do the same thing for glass--you want to make sure
21 that you've got your response and accelerated tests done in a
22 way that's going to be together with your service conditions.
23 Then if you do your accelerated and your service
24 condition testing cleverly, they can turn into confirmation
25 and validation tests, which are necessary to convince

1 yourself that your model's going to work. In other words, if
2 you can't do extrapolations, you have to have some way of
3 judging whether your model is a valid model or not and you do
4 that with longer term testing and comparison.

5 Okay. What are the conditions we are looking at
6 for the unsaturated site? Well, the variability, indeed,
7 does cause problems. We're looking at three conditions. One
8 is humid air, the other is dripping water with intermittent
9 flow, and the third is small amounts of standing water with
10 very slow exchange. You might consider that as a static
11 condition.

12 Now, very importantly--and I'll come back to this
13 view graph several times--what you want to do in the ASTM
14 approach is take a look at your materials, take a look at
15 your conditions, and try to decide before you start what type
16 of modes of reaction you're going to come up with or that you
17 anticipate. And when you do that for glass, you can put
18 together a plot that looks like this, where this is the
19 amount that's reacted, versus the reaction progress, and
20 you'll see that initially the glass reacts fairly rapidly,
21 and I call that the initial stage.

22 It then goes into a stage where it slows down, and
23 that makes sense because glass, after all, is made of silica.
24 As you dissolve silica into the water, you start to
25 concentrate the silica in the water, the affinity for the

1 reaction is reduced, and you approach a steady state.
2 However, once you start nucleating secondary phases, the
3 affinity to react increases, and you'll see a final reaction
4 rate which is going to be more rapid than the interim rate.

5 Now, you've listened to the waste producers, and
6 they have described PCT tests and MCC-1 tests. Those are
7 tests that are designed not to predict durability, but to
8 show that the waste form is consistent. Those tests fall
9 right down here during the initial stage of reaction. In
10 order to get to the interim or the final stage, you need to
11 do either long term and/or accelerated-type tests.

12 The type of information you get out of these are
13 source term information which would include the reaction
14 rate, depending on where you are on the curve, together with
15 the radionuclide release and distribution information. It
16 must be evaluated at each stage because under unsaturated
17 conditions, you might be in any one of these stages.

18 Now let's take a look at some results. One of the
19 things that we've done just recently is to go through a
20 worldwide review of information available on glass. And
21 we've put out a document called: "The High-Level Nuclear
22 Waste Borosilicate Glass: A Compendium of Characteristics."
23 This is undergoing formal review right now. It's going to
24 be a considerable review process. I believe it'll be
25 published in the spring, but what we're looking at is

1 production, transportation, durability from a testing
2 standpoint, modeling and analogues, and we're looking at
3 natural, historical, commercial analogues. The use of
4 analogues isn't to say, oh, look, glass has lasted well in
5 the environment. In the case of historical and commercial
6 analogues, where a historical analogue might be a stained
7 glass window, and a commercial analogue might be a plate
8 glass window, those types of glasses have been exposed to
9 unsaturated conditions.

10 If we can look at how those glasses have reacted,
11 come up with test methods that can reproduce the type of
12 reaction that's occurred under those conditions, we have
13 confidence that the test methods that we're using in our
14 tests to evaluate high-level waste glasses have some
15 validity. So that's one of the reasons for looking at
16 analogues. At any rate, this compendium will be out in
17 several months, hopefully.

18 Now, what I want to do is go through briefly the
19 results for the three conditions that I described. Humid
20 air, I described in detail the results a couple of years ago
21 in my presentation, so I'm not going to go over that again.
22 I'll just give you the highlights. Essentially, when you
23 react glass and humid air, it's not a reaction between water
24 vapor and glass. It's a reaction between a thin film of
25 water that sorbs to the glass surface in the glass. The

1 water becomes rapidly saturated with respect to glass
2 components, and you form those secondary phases which allow
3 you to get to the final reaction state on the graph that I
4 showed previously.

5 Temperature, relative humidity, glass composition
6 are important variables. Another important factor is as the
7 reaction occurs, the glass ages, it reacts, such that when
8 you eventually contact that glass with liquid water, it's not
9 the same as contacting fresh glass or as-cast glass with
10 liquid water. You're contacting aged glass with liquid
11 water, and I'll show you later on what some of those results
12 are.

13 Another interesting factor is that when the glass
14 ages, it sorbs water onto the surface and it can sorb enough
15 water such that you can actually get water dripping off of
16 the glass, even though you don't have anything but a humid
17 air environment.

18 And then finally, and I mentioned this, eventual
19 contact of aged glass with water can provide additional
20 source term input.

21 Now, very briefly, to show you pictorially what I
22 just described in the previous view graph, here is a cross-
23 section, a color-enhanced cross-section of a reacted piece of
24 glass. These are the secondary phases that form on the
25 surface in a thin film of water. This is the reacted glass
26 and we've color-coded the radionuclides. And the important

1 point here is that the radionuclides start off homogeneously
2 dispersed throughout the glass, but now you can see that they
3 have been sequestered into discrete phases that form on the
4 surface of the glass, and within the reactive layer of the
5 glass. This type of information is important from the
6 standpoint of if you're doing risk assessment and you're
7 looking at speciation, you're going to get different
8 speciation and you're going to get different solubilities if
9 it's glass that is in equilibrium with the solution, or
10 whether it's the secondary phases that are in equilibrium
11 with the solution.

12 We can go through and now tell you exactly which
13 phases are contained in the radionuclides so that you can
14 hopefully go back and do a better job with your
15 thermodynamics and your calculations.

16 Okay. With regard to intermittent and dripping
17 water, again, I have described these tests previously so I'm
18 not going to go over those in great detail other than the
19 fact we drip water on glass at a rate of about one drop every
20 three and a half days, trying to generate what I consider one
21 type of service condition test, and what we're looking at
22 here is simply the glass in the canister. After all, from
23 the waste package standpoint, that's all we know for sure
24 that's going to be in there.

25 We've looked at as-cast glass, we've looked at aged

1 glass, we've looked at actinide-doped glass, and we've looked
2 at fully radioactive glass. When you were up at Hanford, you
3 asked the question, has anybody done tests on fully
4 radioactive glass. Well, the answer is yes. Savannah River
5 did tests on fully radioactive glass in the early eighties.
6 We took over the results that they had, decided that the
7 tests hadn't gone for long enough and they weren't really
8 very relevant to the Yucca Mountain environment, so for the
9 last three years we've got a whole slew of tests going on
10 with fully radioactive glass to provide confidence that the
11 fully radioactive glass and simulated glasses are going to
12 give you the same types of results.

13 We use varying flow rates. We use sensitized
14 stainless steel, because the pour canister is likely to be
15 sensitized. An important point is the tests have been
16 ongoing for now eight years, and results of actinide release
17 look something like this. This test is done on as-cast
18 actinide-doped glass. It's a drip test. And what we see is
19 over a five-year period--I've only got five years of data
20 plotted here, but the next three years are continuing the
21 trend. We see a fairly continuous release. I'd say there's
22 really no evidence of the release slowing down as you would
23 expect if you got to that interim portion or interim stage of
24 reaction that I showed on the reaction progress plot.

25 Yes, we see some bumps and I can show you later on

1 exactly why those bumps occur. These tests have been done in
2 triplicate; pretty reasonable agreement between the results.
3 The important point, though, here for these results is for
4 the actinides that are in solution, we find that plutonium
5 and Americium are actually suspended in solution. They're
6 suspended in solution as colloidal or particulate material,
7 and after five years they haven't settled out. In the case
8 of neptunium, it's actually dissolved in solution.

9 Now, what if you do the same type of test on aged
10 glass? And here we've got the results for fully radioactive
11 glass made from sludge taken from Savannah River, and these
12 are the results of drip tests. And in this column, I've got
13 concentration in parts per million for as-cast glass, and in
14 this column I've got concentrations for aged glass.

15 You see the as-cast glass concentrations are pretty
16 benign. They look pretty much like drinking water. The aged
17 glass concentrations look an awful lot like sea water.
18 They've got 8,000 parts per million sulfate. If you look at
19 the composition of the Savannah River glass, sulfur is not
20 one of the elements that's even supposed to be in the glass,
21 yet you've got 8,000 parts per million. What's the effect of
22 that? The effect is that the actinides--Americium,
23 plutonium, and curium--are no longer suspended in the
24 solution as colloids. Even though the pH is 12, very basic,
25 they should be very insoluble, they're not. They're quite

1 soluble and they go through the smallest filter that we've
2 been able to filter. So we have a real change in the way the
3 actinides are released from the glass depending upon how
4 we've treated the glass prior to contact with water.

5 Now, I wanted to show you for the drip tests on as-
6 cast glass, why we're getting material actually suspended in
7 solution. Well, it's very clear when you look at not only
8 the solution, but you look at the glass. These are
9 micrographs, TEM micrographs of reacted glass in cross-
10 section, and what you see after 56 days is a reacted layer
11 that looks fairly homogeneous, and it's attached to the
12 glass. After 280 days, the reactor layer has changed
13 significantly. It's now crystalline. Americium and
14 plutonium remain in the reacted layer, but the striking thing
15 is it's no longer attached to the glass; such that if you get
16 wet/dry cycling, or get small intermittent flow, these layers
17 are washed right off the glass and they're suspended in
18 solution. So that corresponds very well with the results
19 that I showed you for the as-cast glass; where the americium
20 and plutonium are actually suspended in solution. They're
21 suspended in solution because these layers are coming right
22 off the glass.

23 Okay, the third scenario that we wanted to look at
24 were static tests. Static tests are done essentially to
25 represent a filled canister. They're done in a batch mode,

1 which means for each time period we do a separate test,
2 duplicate test, triplicate test. We use varying surface area
3 to volume ratio. And this is a very important parameter for
4 an unsaturated site. Surface area is the surface area of the
5 glass. Volume is the volume of the liquid. And it ranges
6 between 3040 and 20,000 inverse meters. To give you an idea,
7 3040 inverse meters would be four half nickels covered with
8 two milliliters of water. 20,000 inverse meters is 5 grams
9 of crushed glass covered with five milliliters of water.

10 In each case, there's plenty of water to go around
11 and contact the glass. The 20,000 inverse meters is simply a
12 higher surface area to volume because the glass is crushed.
13 90°C groundwater from the site; long-term tests--and you'll
14 see the importance of doing long-term tests in one of the
15 upcoming view graphs--and do a full suite of analyses,
16 including solution, colloids, and layers, so that we can get
17 a complete picture of how the glass is reacting, so that we
18 can feed that into Bill Bourcier's modeling, and also into
19 any risk assessments that would be done.

20 Okay. On the next view graph, I've got the results
21 from a set of static tests done at 20,000 inverse meters,
22 high surface area to volume. A long period of time, go back
23 to the initial view graph that I showed you of the three
24 reaction stages, they're all here. What you see on this plot
25 is a variety of elements ranging from boron down to sodium,

1 lithium, uranium, silica, different components of the glass
2 over a period of two years. And you can see for the first
3 half a year, geez, not very much happens. But for the next
4 period of time, you get a final reaction rate which appears
5 to be fairly linear which is quite a bit more rapid than the
6 interim rate that you see here.

7 If you blow up this portion of the curve, which is
8 what I've done over here, you will see that, indeed, we do
9 have the initial and the interim portion of the curve--here's
10 the initial portion of the curve, here's the interim portion
11 of the curve, and here is the final portion of the curve. So
12 the three stages of reaction that I described in the reaction
13 progress plot, indeed, is exactly what we see in the testing
14 that we do. But we've got to do the tests for long periods
15 of time and we have to use accelerated conditions, high
16 surface area to volume ratios, to get there.

17 Now, the interesting thing is that the final rate
18 can be greater than the forward rate, and within the envelope
19 of glass compositions to be produced by Savannah River, we
20 see final rates ranging from 0.04 to 1 gram per meter squared
21 per day. Now 1 gram per meter squared per day are the units:
22 grams per meter squared per day is a rather esoteric set of
23 units. You may want to do a back of the envelope
24 calculation, convert that into something more meaningful.
25 I'd be glad to go over the results of your calculations with

1 my calculations to show you how fast the glass is reacting.

2 Why is the glass reacting in the final rate the way
3 it is? Well, essentially, as I described earlier, the
4 solution is controlling the reaction. And when you get to a
5 high pH, you start nucleating and precipitating a different
6 set of secondary phases than you did during the initial and
7 the interim part of the reaction. And here I've got plotted,
8 or here I show another TEM micrograph in cross-section. If
9 you look out here, you will see that the layer looks very
10 much like it did in the drip tests. In the drip tests, that
11 layer spalls off and reforms. In the static tests, once you
12 get to the final reaction rate, the initial layer stays
13 there, the glass reacts rapidly inward such that all of this
14 area is now reacted glass.

15 We identify all the secondary phases.
16 Interestingly, one of the phases we see is amorphous silica.
17 That can help you understand why the final rate has
18 increased. It decreases the concentration of silica in
19 solution, such that the glass can now continue to react.

20 Okay, that gives you a quick overview of the type
21 of information that we've been able to collect from the three
22 types of scenarios that we've studied that we consider to be
23 "in service" condition-type studies.

24 Let's take a look now, again, pretty briefly, at
25 some work we've done over, again, the last two years to look

1 at colloids. Again, to fully evaluate source term data, the
2 distribution of radionuclides in solution has to be known.
3 They can either be dissolved in solution or they can be in
4 solution as colloidal material.

5 Just as a little bit of background, the types of
6 colloids that can exist are radiocolloids, which are
7 essentially hydrolysis products of actinide elements;
8 pseudocolloids, which are actinide elements that have sorbed
9 onto colloids that already exist; and something that we
10 found, which I call primary colloids or real colloids, they
11 come directly from the waste.

12 Now, in the case of a unsaturated repository, you
13 would think since the solubility of Americium and plutonium
14 is quite low in the groundwater, these types of colloids
15 which are dependent upon the elements going into solution and
16 then forming the colloids, may not be of primary concern.
17 However, if you look at what happens to the waste, and
18 recognize the fact that you're not going to have very much
19 water present, the importance of primary colloids becomes a
20 little more evident.

21 Okay, what were the objectives of what we were
22 doing? Well, we first of all wanted to determine whether
23 radionuclide colloids are formed or not. Can we look at the
24 solutions that are generated in these tests and find any
25 colloids? If we do, can we then characterize the colloidal

1 material that we observed? We want to characterize it in
2 terms of what is it, what's its radionuclide content, what is
3 its electrical properties? Is it going to sorb back onto the
4 glass or is it going to stay suspended in solution? And
5 then, eventually, it's important to characterize the
6 transport behavior. I would say in order to characterize
7 transport behavior, you have somehow got to connect your
8 waste form evaluations if your primary colloids are the
9 important colloids, together with your transport studies so
10 that you're looking at the transport of the right colloids.

11 Okay, what have we actually seen? Well, what we
12 find in the case of glass is that the nature and size
13 distribution of the actinide-bearing phases is dependent upon
14 the glass, and it's dependent upon the test conditions. What
15 I show you here are two micrographs, TEM images of colloids
16 that have been trapped on substrates with holes in them.
17 These are the holes in the substrate, and the dark specks are
18 the colloids. And these colloids have formed by
19 precipitating from solution. You can see that they're on the
20 order of a tenth of a micron or smaller, little round things.

21 Over here, this colloid looks an awful lot like one
22 of those reacted layers that I showed you in a previous view
23 graph in cross-section. If you envision that reacted layer
24 looking down from the surface, it looks exactly something
25 like that and that's exactly what this is. It's a colloid

1 that's been spalled off of the glass in one of the drip
2 tests, collected on the substrate, and that's what it looks
3 like. So we see different types of colloids forming,
4 depending upon what the test conditions are, and also
5 depending upon what the glass composition is.

6 Now, one of the things we want to look at is to be
7 able to isolate and identify the actinide-bearing phases. So
8 what we've done is develop a technique by which we can
9 actually isolate individual colloidal particles, and I've got
10 two of them here. Again, this is transmission electron
11 microscopy. Here we've got a relatively large one, and if
12 the contrast was as good as it could be, you would see that
13 this is actually a rather light-appearing colloid. This is a
14 smaller one, and it's quite dark, which simply means the
15 darker it is, the heavier the elements, heavier the phases
16 are that are in the colloid. We then took these exact
17 particles and did alpha radiography on them, because we
18 wanted to know did they contain actinide elements.

19 Well, indeed, colloid number two, which was the
20 small one, contained a lot of actinide elements or gave a lot
21 of alpha tracks. Colloid number one, which was the larger
22 one, gave very few. We then went and, in detail, looked at
23 the dark specks which make up this colloid and we were able
24 to identify exactly what the actinide-bearing phase is. In
25 this case, it's a calcium phosphate phase called brockite;

1 not too surprising. Calcium phosphate phases in nature are
2 known to incorporate rare earths and actinide elements.

3 Where do the colloids come from that spall off of
4 the glass? I showed you in cross-section previously. Here
5 is what they look like forming face down on the surface of
6 the glass. Here is the layer as it starts to spall off, and
7 here is the layer after it's spalled off and is reformed.
8 And so what actually happens is, as the glass reacts, the
9 layer spalls off, forms the small colloids that are suspended
10 in solution, the layer reforms, spalls off again, and so, if
11 you recall the plot that I showed you, the five-year data
12 plot that essentially looked like continuing increase of
13 Americium, plutonium and neptunium, that's because the layer
14 forms and reforms and continually spalls off and goes into
15 solution and that's why you get that type of result.

16 Okay, for a summary of what we know with regard to
17 colloids then, as the waste form reacts, it strongly
18 influences the distribution of radionuclides in solution.
19 It's possible, using the techniques we've developed, to
20 identify what these colloid species are. We can give you the
21 size distribution of the species. We can give you the
22 radionuclide content. I think we can give you all the
23 information you need to know to characterize the colloid.

24 What we found is primary colloids that come directly
25 from the waste form are due to spallation of material from

1 the waste form under service conditions. We can see
2 concentrated Americium and plutonium phases. They remain
3 suspended in solution. We also see in the batch tests--and I
4 didn't have a chance to describe this, but we see
5 pseudocolloids that form as the glass dissolves. The glass
6 dissolution products nucleate on colloids that are already in
7 existence in J-13 water. We see more colloids in J-13 water
8 than we do in deionized water.

9 Distribution of solution depends on the ionic
10 strength of the solution. Colloids aren't very stable when
11 you have a high ionic strength solution, so what we see is a
12 lot of colloids forming when the glass initially reacts; very
13 few colloids remain in solution in a batch test after you get
14 to the final reaction stage.

15 So that's a very brief summary of what we've been
16 able to develop with regard to analysis of colloids and some
17 of the colloids we've been able to observe.

18 Now, I want to make a few concluding remarks with
19 regard to the presentation, and that is in terms of the
20 reaction progress diagram. I keep going back to the diagram,
21 but it's a very important diagram. Depending upon the
22 conditions that you have in the repository, you can be
23 anywhere on this plot. You tell me what the conditions are,
24 and I can tell you pretty much where you're going to be. And
25 if we've done the right tests, I can probably tell you the

1 reaction rate and distribution of radionuclides to solution.

2 For humid air, we get to the final reaction state
3 very rapidly, because based on what I said previously, you
4 concentrate the solution and you form the secondary phases
5 and the glass goes ahead and reacts.

6 Okay, that, then, is going to affect the subsequent
7 radionuclide release. Subsequent radionuclide release from
8 an aged glass is going to be way over here in the initial
9 stage.

10 When we do intermittent contact, we get constant
11 release of Americium and plutonium suspended in solution when
12 we do as-cast glass, and I would say that that puts us
13 somewhere right around in here. We haven't gotten to the
14 interim stage of reaction where the silica concentration is
15 saturating and slowing down the reaction because what we're
16 forming are these layers that continually spall off the
17 glass. So in that case, we're somewhere right around here.

18 Now, in the case of when we do these tests with
19 aged glass, the radionuclides are actually dissolved in
20 solution. So we're seeing two types of behavior of
21 radionuclides in the same test depending upon the condition
22 of the glass.

23 And then, finally, for the static tests, you end up
24 with a final reaction rate, if you do the tests for a long
25 enough period of time; in other words, you've got to do

1 extended tests. The key here, though, is that the actinide
2 elements are going to be retained in the glass either
3 because, as I showed you, as the reaction occurs the glass
4 reacts from outward, inward, the actinides don't have a
5 chance to get out; and those that do get out tend to form
6 colloidal species which don't remain suspended in solution.

7 Okay. So this is a quick overview of the testing
8 we've been able to do with regard to glass. Bill Bourcier in
9 the next talk is going to give you the complimentary
10 information with regard to how do we fit this information
11 together into a modeling approach.

12 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, John.

13 We're a little bit over the 30 minutes, so if we
14 may, let's hold questions and go right on to Bill Bourcier
15 and his modeling of glass dissolution.

16 MR. BOURCIER: Thank you.

17 Two years ago, we presented an overview of the
18 status of the glass modeling task. Today, I'd like to report
19 mainly and dwell on work we've done in the last two years to
20 enhance and update that model, but I thought I should start
21 in this talk by giving you a brief overview in three or four
22 view graphs of the status of the task two years ago and
23 briefly outline what that model is, how it's incorporated in
24 EQ3/6, and exactly what it is so you have a framework to
25 think about in the rest of this talk.

1 Basically, in that presentation two years ago, we
2 showed how the glass dissolution rate is primarily controlled
3 by solution composition, the so-called affinity effect, as
4 glass is dissolved and released components in solution, these
5 components built up in concentration. The primary control
6 and the rate that glass dissolves in a repository or anywhere
7 else is how concentrated that solution is. The more
8 concentrated it is in glass components, the slower the rate
9 at which glass dissolves.

10 This contrasts with other models of dissolution
11 rates in glasses which called on some sort of diffusion or
12 transport control. It's sort of the general consensus of
13 people internationally working on glass waste form testing
14 and modeling that is this affinity effect/solution chemical
15 control that limits the rate of glass dissolution. So
16 knowing that, we've incorporated a simple mathematical model
17 of that process into EQ3/6, and at that time I showed you how
18 that model could be applied to experiments of glass waste
19 form dissolution.

20 We showed at that time that the glass itself was
21 not the thermodynamic material that controlled the long-term
22 dissolution rate. It was some other more stable phase,
23 probably an alteration layer that formed on the glass
24 surface, and we presented data to support that conclusion.
25 And finally, we pointed out the need for an experimental

1 program to provide model parameters independent of the site-
2 specific tests that we used to regress model parameters for
3 in our model results.

4 So over the last two years, we've undertaken a
5 program to do those experiments, to provide parameters for
6 our model, and also to do more modeling of experimental
7 results. Conceptually, this glass dissolution model that we
8 have incorporated in EQ3/6 has three components to it, three
9 mechanisms that take place simultaneously and are coupled
10 during the glass dissolution process.

11 The first essentially is an ion exchange process;
12 whereas, when you put glass into water, ions in solution go
13 into the glass and extract alkalis from the glass. This
14 causes the pH of the solution in contact with the glass to
15 rise. You form these alteration layers as a consequence of
16 the depletion of the glass surface, and you have, basically,
17 as a simultaneous process, bulk dissolution of the glass; the
18 glass components going into the solution.

19 And finally, when those components in solution,
20 like silica, released alumina, iron, other components build
21 up in concentration in the solution, they re-precipitate at
22 secondary phases. So you have these three processes: ion
23 exchange, bulk glass dissolution, precipitation of secondary
24 phases that are all accounted for in the EQ3/6 model we use
25 to simulate the glass performance.

1 There are additional processes we need to
2 incorporate, in the future, but these are the main ones that
3 control the release of components of the glass, such as
4 actinides into solution, and also, the rate at which glass
5 dissolves.

6 In mathematical terms, the rate of glass
7 dissolution, this is a rate expression that comes from the
8 field of irreversible thermodynamics. Basically, the rate of
9 dissolution of a glass when it's affinity-controlled is
10 proportional to the surface area of the glass; a rate
11 constant, which is a function of temperature and pH and other
12 solution parameters, concentrations of different dissolved
13 species in solution; and the so-called affinity term, which
14 accounts for the fact that as glass approaches some sort of
15 saturation in solution, the rate of dissolution slows down.

16 The affinity term itself has this form of $(1-(Q/K))$,
17 and to get back to one of Warner North's questions about
18 doing these flow-through tests to get at absolute maximum
19 possible dissolution rates of glass, according to this theory
20 based on thermodynamics, under the conditions where Q , which
21 is the concentration of dissolved species in solution are
22 very low, this affinity term in the rate equation has a value
23 of about one; and, therefore, the rate we measure when the
24 affinity term is about one, which is the case in these flow-
25 through tests, we have what we think is a maximum possible

1 rate of dissolution of this solid. This applies to glasses,
2 to UO_2 , to spent fuel and any other solid that behaves
3 according to this rate equation.

4 One of the consequences--and I want to kind of take
5 a brief digression right now and refer back to something John
6 Bates discussed--is that if a glass, in fact, dissolves at a
7 rate that is affected by the concentrations of dissolved
8 species, what happens in long time frames in a repository
9 when you have different types of secondary phases forming
10 that sequester glass components, such as silica and iron, and
11 precipitate them out of solution? And what I present here is
12 a simulation of a SRL-165 glass dissolving. The Y axis,
13 which is boron, and the fluid in parts per million is simply
14 an indicator of how fast the glass is reacting.

15 What I've done is perform the simulation for this
16 glass reacting, but at the same time, incorporated into the
17 model what's called the Ostwald ripening sequence; whereas,
18 we start with--I should say in background to this, when you
19 do a glass dissolution experiment, you tend to form secondary
20 phases. But what you see in experiments are usually
21 metastable, thermodynamically unstable phases that with time
22 transform into thermodynamically more stable phases. As
23 consequence of this, because the more stable phases are less
24 soluble, this tends to reduce the concentrations of dissolved
25 species.

1 So in the simulation, I've incorporated both our
2 model of glass, ion exchange, reaction kinetics, and
3 secondary phase precipitation, along with allowing the
4 secondary phases to age and become more stable with time.
5 So, I don't know if you remember John's view graph where he
6 showed an initial fast rate slowing down with time, this is
7 due to the affinity effect. But now, because these phases
8 are transforming into more stable thermodynamic counterparts
9 and pushing down silica concentration, the rate takes off and
10 gets faster with time. This has obvious implications for
11 repository performance. Ordinarily, we don't see this part
12 of the reaction path, we only see the initial fast rate and
13 the slowdown due to this affinity effect. So it's something
14 we have to watch out for, something that our model results
15 told us, and something that was possible to see in
16 experiments and, in fact, we've seen it and they're pursuing
17 it at the experimental program at Argonne.

18 So what are the important problems and limitations
19 of our current modeling approach? The most important one is
20 the first bullet on this view graph. It's that in
21 essentially all the modeling done to date by ourselves, and
22 people in other countries, when we apply a model to a glass
23 dissolution experiment we use the results of the experiment
24 to regress model parameters. So what that tells us,
25 basically, is not that the model is correct, but it is

1 consistent with the experimental results.

2 People do this sort of modeling and the fact that
3 the model can predict the experimental results, but based on
4 a regression of the experimental results does not necessarily
5 diagnostically indicate that that mechanism is correct, and
6 to show you an example of this, how this is a bad assumption,
7 is that if we look at experimental data from, again, for
8 Savannah River 165 glass, these data points are
9 concentrations of silica as a function of time as this glass
10 is dissolving in J-13 water, and we have fit to this data two
11 completely different mechanistic models.

12 The first is where the rate of dissolution of the
13 glass is controlled by diffusion of ions through an
14 alteration layer of the glass, and this is given by the
15 dotted curve on this diagram. And the other model, a totally
16 different mechanism is the affinity-controlled dissolution
17 rate model, and that is the solid line on this curve. We see
18 that both models successfully fit the experimental data in a
19 condition where we actual use the experimental data to
20 regress model parameters.

21 So that, in and of itself, if you propose a model
22 and fit experimental data with it, it supports and it's a
23 good first step in indicating that that model is correct or
24 validating that model, but it is not in itself indicating
25 that the model is correct.

1 So what we basically need to do to get around that
2 problem is to come up with a mechanistic model, perform
3 experiments independent of the experiments we use to so-
4 called validate the model, determine the values of the
5 parameters in the model independent of these experiments, and
6 then, from first principles, apply the models to the
7 experimental results and hopefully predict accurately the
8 release rate of glass components into solution.

9 Some other limitations currently that need to be
10 taken into account in our modeling, is that, first of all, we
11 don't have in our models accounting--experiments done in the
12 last few years, that, if you dope the solution with various
13 components, such as iron or calcium or magnesium, they can
14 affect the glass dissolution rate, presumably due to a
15 surface chemical effect. We haven't yet incorporated that
16 sort of knowledge into our models. We haven't either
17 qualitatively or quantitatively done that. We don't
18 currently exclusively account for glass composition in the
19 models, and at this point, we do not account for glass water
20 interface surface chemistry, which we know from workers in
21 other fields, is very important in understanding mineral
22 dissolution kinetics.

23 So over the last two years, we have undertaken an
24 experimental program to try to provide these parameters
25 independent of our experimental test results. These are

1 experiments designed specifically to get parameters for our
2 dissolution model, not to simulate repository performance.
3 And what we've done in the last two years is essentially a
4 matrix of flow-through tests, flow-through tests that are
5 very similar in nature to what you saw this morning presented
6 for spent fuel and UO_2 dissolution tests, where we take a
7 glass and flow a solution by it with some composition, at
8 some fixed pH, and measure the steady state dissolution rates
9 of the glass.

10 These are our so-called most rapid glass
11 dissolution rates, and we do these tests at varied
12 temperatures and pH's, and as a result of those, we get
13 information such as this, where now for SRL-165 glass, we
14 have--they didn't put the axes on this diagram. Let's see,
15 the z axis essentially is the rate of dissolution of the
16 glass. This axis is pH; this axis is temperature. So with
17 increasing temperature, the rate increases. At neutral pH's,
18 the rate is slowest. It increases at both lower pH's and
19 higher pH's, and we fit a mathematical function to the
20 surface and put it in the EQ3/6 code, and when you do
21 reaction path calculations, when you're doing, for example,
22 performance assessment calculations or something where the
23 temperature is changing and the pH is changing, the code
24 knows exactly what that intrinsic rate of dissolution is as a
25 function of those parameters. So that provides us now with

1 parameters in our model that are not a function of them being
2 fit to experimental data, but are derived from experiments
3 independent of the experimental data.

4 Just one point I want to make before I move on to
5 some applications of EQ3/6 to doing modeling of glass
6 dissolution experiments, is something we found in doing these
7 matrix of tests. As you know, real radioactive waste glasses
8 are very complex solids. There may be 20 or 25 components in
9 them. If you want to do an experimental investigation of the
10 effects of glass composition on durability, you've got 20 or
11 25 parameters to vary. We thought, based on our
12 understanding of glass structure, acquired mainly through
13 nuclear magnetic resonance studies of glasses, that we can
14 make simple analogs of these real waste glasses that have the
15 same structure, same type of structure and bonding as the
16 real waste glasses, but with a reduced number of components.

17 So we did this. For example, for an SRL-165 glass,
18 we wanted to come up with an analogue and, say, put sodium in
19 that simple glass in the same proportion as all the old
20 fractions, a summation of all those fractions of ions that
21 structurally are identical with sodium in a real waste glass,
22 but form non-bridging oxygen sites or a charge compensation
23 that--where aluminum substitutes for silica in the glass. So
24 we did this. We made a simple analogue of all the waste
25 glasses in terms of just sodium, calcium, aluminum, silica

1 and then boron in the same amount that's in the real waste
2 glass, and looked at and compared the performance of these
3 glasses versus real waste glasses in our flow-through tests.
4 And this is a result of one of those comparisons where we
5 look at log dissolution rate versus pH. This is at 70°C.
6 The CSG glass is a simple analogue glass of the SRL-165
7 glass. The filled in circles and triangles are results from
8 experiments using the real uranium SRL-165 glass.

9 Essentially, we see very similar behavior between the
10 glasses. This is to give an idea of how good the
11 reproducibility of the experiment is. These were experiments
12 done when we changed laboratories from one building to
13 another to see if we could reproduce the original set of
14 data. We see basically good agreement between the two, the
15 same pH at the minimum dissolution rate.

16 So this allows us now to do a lot of work using
17 simple glasses with a fewer number of components to get at
18 these fundamental questions of glass durability versus
19 composition where we now only have to vary five components in
20 our matrix of tests designed to look at the effects of glass
21 composition.

22 So instead of having 20 to 25 components, where it
23 would be physically impossible or intrinsically impossible to
24 do all the tests necessary to get down to the data you need,
25 you need to only vary five and you would only be limited by

1 your current funding level.

2 I have to present here two examples of using the
3 EQ3/6 code to model glass dissolution behavior. The first is
4 an application to look at the effects of surface area to
5 volume times time scaling on glass dissolution rates. This
6 is an area--people have tried to find out ways, discover ways
7 to accelerate test results so that we can look supposedly at
8 experiments that would faithfully mimic long-term behavior,
9 but do it in a matter of a few years in the laboratory.

10 I wanted to look at an analysis of this with the
11 EQ3/6 code to see just how good an assumption that is; and
12 second of all, look at some experiments designed to get at
13 the nature of this affinity control on glass dissolution
14 rates, which is, again, the rate that limits overall glass
15 dissolution rates in the long term.

16 Basically, it's been proposed that if you look at
17 glass dissolution tests at a variety of surface area to
18 volume ratios, given our knowledge that glass dissolution
19 rates are proportional to surface area and that the glass
20 dissolution rate is limited by this affinity term, it follows
21 from a simple conceptual model of that process that if you
22 take experiments and scale them according to surface area
23 over volume times time, all these experiments should fall on
24 a single plot when they're scaled this way. And, in fact,
25 for some experimental data, this seems to be true; in others,

1 it's not true. So what can modeling tell us about this
2 problem? Should it be true, or is it not true, or what's the
3 deal here?

4 So what we've done is simulated some experiments
5 using our model now that incorporates ion exchange and
6 precipitation kinetics and secondary phases and all that,
7 over a range of surface area to volume ratios and looked at
8 the results when these models were done and normalized to
9 surface area to volume over time.

10 But first, look at some experimental data we want
11 to do in the simulations. This was collected by Bill Ebert
12 and co-workers at Argonne, which shows essentially the rate
13 of dissolution in terms of log boron released from the glass.
14 Boron is a glass constituent that doesn't get incorporated
15 in the secondary phases, so it's a good indicator of overall
16 release rates, and the experimental data scaled over surface
17 area of volume times time for three different SA/V ratios.
18 And we see, first of all, that it doesn't scale according to
19 surface area or volume times time. If that were the case,
20 all the data would fall along a single line or curve.

21 In fact, at some point in SA/V times time scale, we see
22 that different SA/V experimental data fall on different parts
23 of the curve.

24 What is the reason for this? These experiments
25 were done for SRL-131 glass. We've got great data for that

1 glass now from our tests that I described a moment ago.
2 Let's plug all that into the model and see what kind of
3 results we get. So again, we are accounting for ion
4 exchange, for bulk glass dissolution, and formation of
5 secondary phases. So these are rigorous calculations.

6 Again, the data is plotted, but in this time we have
7 three curves generated. These are a result of EQ3/6
8 simulations of these experiments.

9 These simulations show that, in fact, you don't
10 expect to see SA/V times T scaling when these three processes
11 operate during glass dissolution kinetics. That's the first
12 point I want to make.

13 The reason for this is basically because when you
14 first put a glass into water it undergoes this ion exchange
15 process. This affects the pH of the solution in which the
16 glass is in contact. Although the amount of ion exchange is
17 proportional to the surface area, it is not proportional to
18 time. So, essentially, what you're doing when you do test at
19 different SA/V ratios, is starting out at different pH's, so
20 you have different trajectories and reaction path space that
21 give rise to this fact that at higher surface SA/V ratios,
22 the glasses, because of ion exchange go to higher pH's, and
23 because, as you saw on the previous diagram, the rate of
24 glass dissolution increases with pH, and the in the outcome
25 regime you get scaling where the higher SA/V tests dissolve

1 at faster rates than the low ones.

2 At very low SA/V ratios, you'll see a curve here
3 for one inverse meter and 10 inverse meters. Because there
4 is so little glass surface area, the pH effect isn't large,
5 you do get good scaling in that regime.

6 In this regime, of course, you don't. And then,
7 eventually, when the amount of mass transferred in the
8 process of this ion exchange zone on the glass surface is
9 small relative to the amount of glass dissolved, whether it's
10 high surface area tests or long time durations, the curves
11 once again come together. So you have this regime in the
12 middle where the SA/V ratio does make an effect on your
13 reaction path; whereas, at low values of SA/V times t and
14 very high, the curves come together.

15 So what's important here is if you want to use the high
16 SA/V test to get at--to use it as an acceleration phenomena,
17 there are essentially two things you can do. One, it might
18 be a good idea to put the glass in some solution for a few
19 days and then take them out, discard that solution and put
20 fresh solution in, so you'd start all the tests at the same
21 pH and avoid that pH effect of the initial ion exchange.

22 And another thing to remember is if you do use high
23 SA/V tests to try to get at repository performance, you have
24 to account for this early pH effect due to this ion exchange
25 effect. So you need to be aware of it, and need to take it

1 into account. It doesn't preclude the use of these high SA/V
2 tests to accelerate reaction rates, but you just need to be
3 aware of what it is a consequence of.

4 That's just a view graph to summarize what I just
5 said. Okay, the second example is an example of using a
6 glass dissolution test we did for the specific purpose of
7 trying to get at this affinity term in the rate equation. I
8 don't think I mentioned it when I first showed this view
9 graph, is that the affinity term has this form of $1-(Q/K)^M$,
10 where, again, Q is the concentration product of dissolved
11 species. K is an equilibrium constant for the dissolving
12 solid which controls the rate of dissolution, and M and N are
13 exponents that must be determined experimentally.

14 The kinetic theory that gives us this sort of
15 affinity relationship is not so well developed that we know
16 from theoretical insight what these values should be. In
17 fact, in most cases, we assume they're equal to one. But the
18 idea here is to do experiments, that show us how the rate of
19 glass dissolution slows as species build up in solution and
20 regress from that data, essentially better define this term,
21 what is the value of K for the dissolving solid; what are the
22 values of M and N; essentially get at that term, because we
23 don't have a theoretical way to do that. And, of course,
24 even if we did, we wouldn't trust it.

25 So what we want to do with this model simulation is

1 what is the functional form of the affinity term and what is
2 the solid controlling dissolution rate? If you remember two
3 years ago, we showed that it was not glass controlling the
4 glass dissolution rates. It was probably the surface
5 alteration layer. Glass is too thermodynamically unstable to
6 do that. So we both want to find out what is the form of the
7 equation and what is the solid controlling the dissolution
8 rate.

9 We want to do some well-characterized experiments
10 on a simple glass, and then perform simulations where we try
11 different approaches to finding out what the form of this
12 equation is and what solid is actually controlling the rate.

13 The data we used to do this we obtained from,
14 again, from our simple analogue of SRL-165 glass. And using
15 this analogue glass, we don't have problems with redox, any
16 sort of redox kinetics. All the components of this simple
17 glass are redox independent. We don't have the problems with
18 formation of protective layers that we might have with a real
19 SRL glass. It's better, more better-behaved data in order to
20 try to regress these parameters from, which we still think we
21 can relate back to the actual waste glass based on our flow-
22 through test results.

23 So what I show here are normalized concentrations
24 of releases of ions from the glass versus time for silica,
25 boron, aluminum, and calcium, normalized. By normalized, I
26 mean they are normalized to their concentrations in the

1 glass. So if glass dissolution were completely
2 stoichiometric or congruent, all these curves would form, all
3 these elemental release data would fall under one curve.
4 Essentially, in the area of our analyses, these three do.
5 Essentially, silica, boron, and aluminum relate pretty close
6 to the same rate.

7 When we do an EQ6 simulation of this experiment, we
8 find at about this point in reaction progress, calcium, the
9 two phases become super-saturated, calcite and a calcium-
10 enriched clinoptilolite zeolite. So it's probably very
11 likely that we're just seeing a drop-off in calcium due to
12 precipitation of a secondary phase, either calcite or
13 clinoptilolite, but there's such a small amount of it
14 precipitated we haven't identified it in x-raying the
15 samples.

16 Okay, now what we want to do with this data is that
17 the rate of dissolution starts out fast and slows down with
18 time. We just pull the silica data off this view graph.
19 Since this is concentration of silica over time, essentially,
20 the slope along this curve gives you the rate of glass
21 dissolution as a function of time. So we take the derivative
22 of this curve and get this curve. So if you remember from
23 the rate equation, the rate of dissolution is proportional to
24 the surface area, which is constant here, the rate constant,
25 which is changing a little bit because of the change in pH

1 but not too much in this duration, and that affinity term.
2 So essentially we have two constants during the duration of
3 this experiment times the affinity term.

4 So basically, what this curve is, is the affinity
5 term in the rate equation. And that's what we want
6 information on, and that's is how we're going to use--that's
7 what we're trying to do here is get information on what kind
8 of solid is dissolving and the buildup of solution species
9 gives rise to this curve in this view graph. So what we can
10 do with EQ6 now is do a bunch of different simulations,
11 assuming different values for M and N and the affinity term
12 in the rate equation, different solids controlling the rate
13 of dissolution of the glass.

14 So, as we've said before, the most likely candidate
15 is this layer that forms on the glass surface, this hydrated
16 gel layer. So what we've started out, here again is our
17 measured data with circles indicating the data points. The
18 surface layer of the glass, once the calcium is depleted from
19 it, and the boron as well, is essentially a silica and
20 aluminum-enriched layer. So let's approximate the
21 thermodynamic properties of that hydrated layer as a solid
22 solution of cristobalite, which is a silica oxide, and
23 gibbsite, which is aluminum oxide. So as a first guess,
24 let's say maybe it is the surface layer controlling the rate.
25 If we do that, we get this dotted curve. In other words, if

1 we use this phase to control the solution, the affinity to
2 dissolve, assume M and N in this case are both equal to one,
3 we get this curve, which does not reproduce our experimental
4 curve. We need something that's steeper, a steeper curve in
5 this region and gets a lower value.

6 So I'll skip the middle one and get back to the
7 final one that best fits for this reduced set of simulation
8 results.

9 If we assume that it's a cristobalite plus gibbsite
10 solid solution, use those thermodynamic properties to
11 calculate the K in the affinity term--and Q is, of course,
12 the silica and aluminum concentrations--we get this dashed
13 curve.

14 So essentially, in order to mimic the behavior of
15 the slow down dissolution rate of the glass, we need to call
16 on this thermodynamic model where the thermodynamic
17 properties of the surface layer, which we're assuming
18 controls dissolution rate, can be approximated as a solid
19 solution of cristobalite and gibbsite, where the end value in
20 that rate equation then is about two.

21 So this serves as kind of an ad hoc model. It fits
22 this data. Will it fit other data? And that's sort of the
23 status of what we are investigating, this phenomenon. We
24 need to do other tests where the surface layers have
25 different compositions, apply the same sort of model analysis

1 to those results, and see if this does fit a wide variety of
2 glass compositions determined in glass dissolution
3 experiments.

4 Of course, this is really critical for determining
5 long-term glass performance because it is this near
6 saturation of the glass that slows down this rate. This is
7 likely to be the condition of a repository, where glass is
8 bathed with water in some sort of bathtub scenario, glass
9 starts to dissolve, things build up in solution, and the
10 glass dissolution rate slows down as a consequence of that.
11 How close we are to glass saturation determines the glass
12 dissolution rate. So we really need--this is a very critical
13 part of the model to predict long-term glass waste form
14 performance. And that's--we've got some experiments underway
15 right now to try to investigate whether this sort of ad hoc
16 model at this point will fit other sets of glass dissolution
17 experimental results.

18 I guess I forgot to make this point. Basically, if
19 you use bulk glass, anhydrous, and you estimate the
20 thermodynamic properties of glass with any variety of methods
21 from actual calorimetric analyses of glass thermodynamic
22 properties to the hydration theory that's been used to
23 estimate glass thermodynamic properties, et cetera, you find
24 that you do not build up species in solution to the--because
25 glass is so unstable, you never approach saturation with

1 glass. Glass itself cannot be the solid that's controlling
2 its own dissolution rate if this idea of affinity control is
3 correct. The glass dissolution rate is consistent with these
4 surface layers that have thermodynamic properties, in the
5 right ballpark for slowing down the rate of dissolution, and
6 then we need to do more tests to evaluate our current model.

7 Okay. In conclusion, basically, we feel we're at a
8 state where we have a mechanistic understanding of how glass
9 dissolves, but have not yet quantified critical parts of it.
10 I mentioned a few of those. Our glass dissolution model, I
11 didn't mention this, is generic. It's not specific to the
12 Yucca Mountain site. What we have here is a model that if
13 you give it a solution composition, it returns to you the
14 rate at which the glass is dissolving for those conditions.
15 So this is a model that can easily be coupled with other
16 mechanistically-based repository performance models, such as
17 those for metal barriers or for manmade materials or minerals
18 present, rocks and minerals present at the waste site.

19 Glass dissolves, it affects the solution chemistry,
20 as do other species interacting with the glass. For any sort
21 of scenario, we're trying to build a model that would stand
22 on its own and say, you give me the pH, the temperature, and
23 the solution composition, this model will return to you the
24 rate that glass is dissolving for those circumstances. So
25 it's designed to be interfaced to other mechanistic models

1 for other submodels for repository materials.

2 And, of course, in our understanding of glass, we
3 work hand-in-hand with the people at Livermore and other
4 places doing spent fuel and UO₂ dissolution kinetics. This
5 whole field of understanding what controls mineral
6 dissolution rates is a very active one, a very contentious
7 one among geochemists and chemists right now working on these
8 problems, and that everything we learn from doing glass work
9 is applicable to spent fuel and vice versa, and other
10 repository material. So there's still a lot to be learned,
11 but we're making some progress, and that's the status.

12 Thank you.

13 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, Bill.

14 Don Langmuir; question to start. I'll try and make
15 you to think generically about Yucca Mountain, not
16 generically, but about Yucca Mountain. You're going to be
17 looking presumably at water in tuff. There are glasses
18 there. There is cristobalite there. They will probably be
19 near saturation or at, especially at elevated temperatures.
20 Does that slow down the dissolution and release of
21 radionuclides from spent fuel glass?

22 MR. BOURCIER: Yes, it does. Well, other--

23 DR. LANGMUIR: Have you modeled that? Have you tried to
24 shoot at that one in terms of putting the data in EQ3/6 and
25 seeing what its effect is on the rates?

1 MR. BOURCIER: One thing I didn't mention, we've done
2 tests where we've doped the composition of these buffer
3 solutions in the flow-through tests with silica and looked at
4 the decreasing rate as a consequence of that. I don't think
5 we're at a point with the model that we can accurately
6 predict those things. Qualitatively, we know it's going to
7 decrease the rate. There's been experiments done at PNL,
8 Battelle, that show the effect of silica, but that's
9 something we'd like to apply the model towards, but haven't
10 yet.

11 But it will, based on our experimental data that we
12 have, it will drastically slow down the rate versus the rates
13 we see in the flow-through tests, when we've got 40 to 50 ppm
14 Si in the solution.

15 DR. LANGMUIR: We have time for maybe one more question.
16 Someone from the Board? Dennis Price?

17 DR. PRICE: Can I ask Dr. Bates, do we know, or do you
18 know with a reasonable--

19 DR. McKETTA: What's your name?

20 DR. PRICE: Pardon?

21 DR. McKETTA: What's your name?

22 DR. PRICE: Dennis Price, Board.

23 DR. McKETTA: Thank you.

24 DR. PRICE: That was Mr. McKetta who asked what's my
25 name.

1 (Laughter.)

2 DR. PRICE: Do you know with a reasonable degree of
3 certainty that the J-13 water is representative of the water
4 at the repository at the waste package?

5 DR. BATES: Livermore did an extensive survey of well
6 waters from the repository site, around the repository site,
7 around the test site. The conclusion of that evaluation was
8 that, and somebody else may be able to correct me, but the J-
9 13 water was very typical of water from that region. So is
10 J-13 water representative of what will be contacting the
11 waste after it's gone through the waste package? I don't
12 know what the waste package is, so I can't answer that
13 question. Is J-13 water representative of water that's found
14 in the Nevada Test Site area? I think it is. Isn't that the
15 conclusion of the report?

16 DR. LANGMUIR: No, it's not. It's not what you're
17 finding in the unsat zone at all. Yang's work shows that
18 that's several times as concentrated in most constituents as
19 you find in J-13, which is not representative of what's
20 likely to be at the repository.

21 DR. BATES: Right, the report I was referring to was
22 looking at--

23 MR. GERTZ: It's representative of saturated zones. The
24 question is, what is the water tied up in the matrix or
25 wherever at the repository level.

1 DR. PRICE: So if it is not representative or if you do
2 not have that reasonable degree of certainty, what does that
3 say about the generality of your presentation to the Yucca
4 Mountain history?

5 DR. BATES: Well, I believe that the conditions and the
6 results that I showed, I only showed results for J-13 water.
7 We've done tests in deionized water which don't have any
8 silica in there to begin with, and we've done tests with
9 higher concentrations of silica in the water. And the
10 general trend and the stages that I described are going to
11 occur regardless of what the starting concentration of the
12 water is. The displacement of where they may occur could
13 exist, but the fact that the three-stage approach is going to
14 describe glass reaction, I think, is universal.

15 DR. LANGMUIR: We need to go on.

16 Our third speaker is Cynthia Palmer, also of
17 Livermore. She will report on the current status and future
18 plans for the thermodynamic data base used in source term
19 calculations.

20 DR. PALMER: Good afternoon.

21 As was indicated, I'm going to talk this afternoon
22 about the status of the thermodynamic data base, specifically
23 with respect to the actinides.

24 Robert Silva is the task leader in this area and
25 due to his extended illness, I am here on his behalf, but he

1 sends his regards.

2 The objective of this project is to be able to
3 model released nuclides in groundwater under proposed
4 repository conditions; that is to say, we'd like to be able
5 to evaluate the speciation, which is an indicator of
6 migration fate, and the solubility, which is an upper bound
7 of the bulk solution concentration of, in this case;
8 plutonium, americium, neptunium, or uranium under proposed
9 groundwater conditions.

10 Today I'm going to describe a three-phase process
11 that we are undertaking to get us to that point; that is,
12 first I will discuss data review and data evaluation phases
13 at 25°C, and then discuss what we'd do to get to repository
14 conditions.

15 First, I found it useful to review the difference
16 between solubility and speciation. The upper expression here
17 is an expression for the solubility of this uranium species
18 in acid solution. This thermodynamic value expresses how
19 much of this uranium is soluble under those conditions; that
20 is, how much uranium will be in solution, not what is the
21 oxidation state of the uranium, or with what anions is it
22 combined.

23 Those types of questions can be answered by these
24 expressions on the lower half of the page, which describe
25 specific speciation issues with regard to that uranium

1 species. The equilibrium constants for all of these
2 expressions are tied up in this value. If you want to
3 understand what is the speciation of the uranium in solution,
4 and have some indicator of its migration fate, you need to
5 understand the thermodynamic values for each of these
6 expressions. You would have to solve all of these
7 expressions simultaneously with this data to get that
8 information if you do not make the experimental measurements
9 separately.

10 That is further exacerbated in the presence of
11 other anions. For example, here I show it with carbonate,
12 where you'd have a series of uranium carbonate species also
13 competing for uranium in solution and able to bind it as
14 well.

15 Here I show a prioritized list of the waste
16 nuclides that we're proposing to study as a function here of
17 curie limits and the NRC and the EPA release limits.

18 Today, as I mentioned, I'm going to focus on
19 Americium, plutonium, neptunium, and uranium. Of these,
20 based on the per cent in the inventory, we expect that
21 Americium and plutonium will be the most significant players.

22 The studies I'm going to discuss will focus on the
23 complexation of those four actinides with anions found in J-
24 13 well water. Those are hydroxides, carbonates, silicates,
25 fluorides, sulfates, phosphates, chlorides, and nitrates. As

1 a function of these important parameters, as are present in
2 most thermodynamic studies, pH, Eh, temperature, ionic
3 strength, and the composition of the water; that is to say,
4 the anion concentration.

5 We've taken an integrated approach in our data
6 evaluation and data determination teams, working side-by-side
7 rather than in parallel. The data evaluation portion of this
8 task is what I'm describing today, and we work in concert
9 with the Nuclear Energy Agency's international collaborative
10 effort of critical reviews of thermodynamic data.

11 They have recently released their critical review of
12 uranium thermodynamic data. The americium one is expected
13 sometime in 1993, and the neptunium and the plutonium reviews
14 will follow shortly thereafter. Several of the data that I
15 will report later were, in fact, measured by our data
16 determination group.

17 After these have worked in parallel to develop what
18 we can feel to be an internally consistent thermodynamic data
19 base, we will then be able to model the waste nuclide
20 behavior in groundwater and validate our model by performing
21 certain experiments which I'll be able to show you later on.

22 The first phase of the project which I'm going to
23 describe really answers, "what do we know now?" We started
24 with reviewing the available literature and we used, as a
25 start, the NEA data compilations which were available to us.

1 To bound the first phase of this project, we're going to
2 look at only speciation, not solubility, start only with
3 25°C, looking at only J-13 groundwater anions, americium,
4 plutonium, neptunium and uranium, as I described in the
5 oxidation states, +3, +4, +5, and +6.

6 As I mentioned, we used the NEA data compilations
7 as a starting point. We went through their compilations, we
8 verified the experimental conditions for each of the
9 experiments they described against the original literature
10 whenever possible.

11 We omitted any thermodynamic data that was based on
12 estimates only, and kept only, in fact, data that had been
13 actually determined. And without further interpretation, we
14 took the uranium data base provided by the Nuclear Energy
15 Agency in its entirety, without editing.

16 Based on the report and the site characterization
17 plan, we felt confident in using these concentrations of the
18 anions in J-13 well water, and we feel confident in bounding
19 the actinide concentration in these studies at 10^{-5} molar,
20 which is about the solubility limit of actinides in near
21 neutral water solutions.

22 So what we end up with is a tabulation for each
23 oxidation state of each metal for each anion as a function of
24 the number of ligands. What is shown in the box under each
25 intersection are the formation constants for that complex.

1 And, in fact, some of those values represent an ensemble
2 average of multiple independent experimental determinations
3 of those values. And, as I mentioned--it's not shown on this
4 particular one--the Plutonium-5 carbonate and the hydrolysis
5 numbers were numbers that were measured in our laboratory as
6 part of our data determination task with our photoacoustic
7 spectrometer.

8 You also have in your packets that for the +4. I
9 won't go over it, but we have a table for +4, +5, +6, and
10 some for multi-metal nuclear species.

11 So what are our conclusions after collecting all
12 that data? We think that we're in relatively good shape for
13 solution species, with the exceptions of silicates for which
14 there is virtually no thermodynamic data that has been
15 experimentally determined in the literature. There is
16 slightly more for the phosphates and we can see, to proceed,
17 that we'll need more data in those areas.

18 If we were to have considered solubilities and made
19 the same type of matrix for solubility data, we'd see that
20 we'd be in much worse shape than we are for speciation data.

21 Experimental efforts continue in the United States
22 and internationally on both of these fronts in solubility and
23 speciation data, so more data we expect to be forthcoming,
24 and as I said, the NEA Critical Reviews are in process. They
25 are very helpful to this end. However, they are not

1 guaranteed to be complete, although they are guaranteed to be
2 internally consistent. What that means is if there are
3 species that they cannot, in their minds, justify or
4 understand from the literature presentation of the
5 experiment, or if there's only estimated data for those
6 thermodynamic functions, those species may not be included in
7 the NEA review. That doesn't mean that they don't exist.

8 The second phase of this work was to answer
9 questions, such as, "how sensitive is the speciation of these
10 waste actinides in groundwater to the thermodynamic
11 constants?" such as "--and the anion concentration?" Also,
12 how well do we need to know these thermodynamic values or is
13 just merely an upper or a lower bound "okay" to satisfy our
14 objective of being able to model their behavior? And
15 finally, what are the most important species, and do we--are
16 we confident of the data that we have for those species?

17 So what we did is take the data base that we had so
18 far and evaluate it with respect to internal consistency with
19 respect to ionic charge and ionic radius. And then we
20 estimated data that was missing using the same criteria. So
21 we have now generated our own, what we consider to be
22 complete internally consistent, thermodynamic data base which
23 we are going to test.

24 Here's a copy of what we now have in our data base
25 for +3 oxidation state of americium, plutonium, neptunium and

1 uranium with these groundwater anions. And as you can see,
2 that we now have a much more completely filled in table than
3 previously.

4 Now how are we going to test this data base to see
5 if it has any merit? What we did was take this as our input
6 to EQ3/6. We set the ingoing anion concentration or that of
7 the J-13 groundwater and sequentially stepped it over several
8 orders of magnitude in concentration. We fixed the Eh of the
9 solution and the redox values to those that are currently in
10 EQ3/6. We calculated the speciation for each of these metal
11 ions in solution at 4 pH's. That affords us our variation in
12 hydroxide concentration.

13 The result is a series of plots for each metal with
14 each anion at each of four pH's. We present it in two
15 different formats. Here we see the per cent of total metal
16 versus the concentration of the anion concentration starting
17 down in the ball park of J-13 well water and sequentially
18 increasing it several orders of magnitude. And here we show
19 it as the log of the absolute concentration of the metal,
20 again, versus the log of the concentration of the anion.

21 From these plots, we can determine what are the
22 most important oxidation states for each of these metals,
23 which are the most important species that these metals will
24 be combined in, and get some feel for how well we think we
25 need to know the thermodynamic data associated with the

1 formation of each of those complexes.

2 For example, here you can see that Americium
3 carbonate is a major player. We feel relatively confident
4 that we have that in hand. The formation constant for this
5 species was experimentally determined by multiple
6 experimenters throughout the world, and so we feel that we're
7 justified in assuring that as a major species.

8 We can also see down here, for example, that the
9 sulfate is not a major player and, in fact, it's of declining
10 importance as we step up the concentration of carbonate. I
11 didn't point it out before, but, for example, the sulfate is
12 one of the formation constants which we had estimated in our
13 work. We feel confident that our estimate is certainly
14 realistic and the fact that sulfate is not even close to
15 being concentration-wise to that of the carbonate, even if
16 our estimate is not extremely good, then we don't need to
17 worry about that any longer.

18 I would point out here that any vertical line
19 across this plot describes an experiment that we can conduct
20 in our laboratory. We can put in the right amount of J-13
21 well water, adjust the anion concentration to be what the X
22 axis is, and then verify the speciation to see that it is,
23 indeed, what is suggested by this modeling effort.

24 So what are our conclusions from the second phase
25 of this work? Remembering, again, that we only looked at

1 speciation only at 25°C, we see that carbonate formation and
2 hydrolysis dominate the chemistry under J-13 well water
3 conditions. This was not a big surprise to most people, I
4 don't believe. And most of the thermodynamic data that was
5 used in calculating the speciations of these complexes has
6 been experimentally determined. The phosphate and the
7 hydrogen/phosphate, although it didn't show on the single
8 plot that I chose to show you, in others we see that it
9 apparently competes with carbonate formation and hydrolysis.
10 As I had pointed out earlier, the experimental data for
11 phosphate and hydrogen phosphate systems is lacking and we
12 strongly recommend that more experimental work be done to
13 understand whether the phosphates really will compete with
14 carbonate and hydrolysis formation.

15 The silicates were virtually not addressed in this
16 work because there was so little experimental data in the
17 literature that we were even uncomfortable trying to estimate
18 what those values might be. I think we all expect that
19 silicates will be a major player, given the bulk
20 concentration of silica in J-13 groundwater, which I think is
21 about 30 milligrams per liter, and certainly, experimental
22 work is indicated in that area.

23 Chloride, fluoride, sulfate, nitrate do not appear
24 to be significant species even at anion concentrations much
25 greater than those found in J-13 well water. We feel that

1 our estimates provide adequate information about these
2 species, and consequently, we don't recommend any further
3 experimental work be done on those complexation studies.

4 What we recommend finally is that you repeat the
5 first two phases that I have just described, evaluating the
6 data that's available, making estimates where appropriate to
7 include solid phases.

8 Finally, the third phase is what would we expect
9 under repository conditions. To understand the speciation
10 and solubilities near the waste package, we need to have the
11 same study done at elevated temperatures. And we would
12 suggest that we'd use the same process that I have just
13 described for 25°C. Unfortunately, we can see right off the
14 bat that very little experimentally determined thermodynamic
15 data exists at elevated temperatures.

16 Our recommendations on how to proceed at this point
17 would be to begin some measurements at elevated temperatures,
18 initially focusing on carbonate and the hydrolysis formation.
19 Those were the two important players at the lower
20 temperatures. They seem likely candidates at the elevated
21 temperature.

22 We in Livermore have the capability of doing this
23 using our photoacoustic spectrometer, and we were able to do
24 it at 60 and 90°F in a glove box where we were able to
25 control the oxygen and the CO₂ atmosphere above our sample.

1 We also recommend initiating some solubility
2 measurements at elevated temperatures, using J-13 well water,
3 in which we could modify the anion concentration. We
4 recommend coordinating with Heino Nitsche at the Lawrence
5 Berkeley lab, who has started to investigate some of these
6 solid phases. Heino's work is focused largely on looking at
7 the bulk metal concentration in the solution, not necessarily
8 the speciation, which is something that we feel we could
9 contribute to his work. One kind of interesting note to what
10 Heino has already found, is some of the solid phases that
11 he's identifying in his experiments and trying to identify
12 don't appear to have been previously identified in the
13 literature; that is to say, he's having an extremely
14 difficult time matching his x-ray data to any other x-ray
15 data he's seen on the solid phases of these actinides with
16 these anions.

17 And that's all I have to say.

18 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, Cynthia.

19 You ran a sensitivity analysis--this is Overhead
20 No. 14--which I wonder how you can run a sensitivity analysis
21 when most of the constants in the analysis are estimates. If
22 you look at the ligand constants, you'll have to persuade me
23 that you can guess they're all the same. I mean, they're
24 going to be related, but, for example, the carbonate
25 constants with the trivalent actinides--

1 DR. PALMER: Is this the one you're talking about?

2 DR. LANGMUIR: Yes.

3 DR. PALMER: Okay.

4 DR. LANGMUIR: You can see there's a lot of numbers that
5 are obviously estimates.

6 DR. PALMER: There are a lot of numbers that are the
7 same, that is correct. I think when you go--I think what
8 we're saying is that we expect their behavior to be similar.
9 In the lack of any other information, we're going to say
10 they're the same. We really have no way to move an estimate
11 higher or lower.

12 DR. LANGMUIR: Actually, presuming you're basing that on
13 at least one measured constant in that set, and there's
14 almost always--

15 DR. PALMER: Let me go back to the other one.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: There's almost always a systematic trend
17 of those constants with size or ionic potential or something
18 similar.

19 DR. PALMER: I'll put over here the known ones. It gets
20 to be more ambiguous as you go to increasing the ligand
21 number. You see that they are not the same up here for the
22 first complexation. And it gets harder and harder to predict
23 what's going to happen to those values as you put more
24 ligands on there.

25 And I guess it's comforting, then, to see that we

1 don't see very many of the multiply complex species ever show
2 up in solution. So, you know, here we have the americium
3 numbers and it was americium ones which we knew didn't show
4 up.

5 DR. LANGMUIR: I have a suggestion, and then I'll
6 request other questions. But to make this really focus on
7 Yucca Mountain, a perfect marriage would be to take EQ3/6--
8 and I think this has already been done--and you run solution
9 chemistries in the pours anticipated at repository
10 temperatures in the presence of Yucca Mountain tuff, and
11 that's the chemistry you put in your model to predict
12 radionuclide transport, because that's the kind of water
13 you're going to have. You're not going to have J-13. You're
14 going to have water which has been equilibrated with a rock
15 present next to the waste. And that fluid is the one that
16 you're going to have transport in if there is any. And
17 that's something you can easily do.

18 Any more questions from the Board? Mick Apted?

19 DR. APTED: Yeah, just sort of a couple of points, and I
20 don't mean to come off as a curmudgeon on it, but I guess
21 I've never seen the, sort of the total system performance
22 analysis where Americium isotopes show up as particularly
23 key, and with all deference to Don Langmuir, I'd rate them
24 the same way. It's a curious emphasis. I guess, to me, the
25 great yawning uncertainties are the things that appeared in

1 your second priority list, the fission products, what's known
2 about tin and technetium and selenium are really, yeah, I
3 mean, are particularly poorly known. It would seem like
4 we're, you know, Americium is a particularly sexy nuclide and
5 it's well-behaved, it's not redox sensitive, but again, is it
6 a symptom of where we're looking where the light is good
7 rather than where really the great uncertainties are?

8 DR. PALMER: Well, I guess I can answer that by saying
9 this priority list was put together as part of this effort,
10 and there is a document that describes how this priority list
11 was generated. The whole task that we are on is
12 thermodynamic data evaluation, and the directions were to
13 focus first on Americium, plutonium, neptunium and uranium.

14 DR. APTED: I guess my point is it seems to be a list
15 that's put together by people who like to--who are experts in
16 collecting the data, and that's fine, but I would think a
17 list of people actually engaged in performance assessment
18 would probably come up with a slightly different priority
19 ranking.

20 DR. NORTH: Warner North, and we can refer to this as
21 Warner North's standard question at source term meetings,
22 number one, because I think I've asked it at all the previous
23 meetings and it's not on your slides yet, and this is the
24 issue that we have a construction site here. If we're going
25 to build a repository, we're going to bring in a lot of human

1 beings and we're going to bring in some machinery. So we
2 don't have a pristine site. And one of the things that will
3 be introduced in that site, perhaps, if we're very careful,
4 in small quantities, is organic material. And from what
5 little I know about the geochemistry of the actinides, I am
6 told that organics can be quite important. They can complex
7 these materials such that they migrate. And I would like to
8 see that start entering at least in your lists of future work
9 to be done, that we ought to understand that issue. You
10 ought not to be surprised from it some years from now when
11 somebody brings in a little bit of data. Oh, if we add the
12 equivalent of, let's say, one several-year-old decayed
13 sandwich, we can make kilograms of Americium migrate.

14 DR. LANGMUIR: In defense of Cynthia, what's your level
15 of funding to work on these activities for the DOE right now?

16 DR. PALMER: Does someone else want to answer that?

17 DR. LANGMUIR: Well, you can--I don't believe you're
18 getting anything, are you?

19 DR. PALMER: That's correct.

20 DR. LANGMUIR: So we're asking, we're suggesting things
21 that we'd like to see done, but you're not being supported to
22 do them.

23 DR. PALMER: Bill Clarke has volunteered to--

24 MR. CLARKE: Bill Clarke, Livermore. Cynthia was not on
25 the program last year. She is reporting this because Bob

1 Silva, as you know, had a serious surgery and was not able to
2 attend. Cynthia graciously consented to come down and make
3 the presentation.

4 There was \$100,000 put into this last year, largely
5 through Carl coming up with it through the NEA, and right now
6 there is \$100,000 put into it for fiscal year '93.

7 Also, as a result of discussions that were held as
8 recent as a few days ago with Livermore and the M&O, we
9 talked about and have continuously talked about several
10 years, the manmade materials and importance of it, and we
11 felt that it was important enough to adjust some of the
12 monies in the program and to get the manmade materials effort
13 started this year, so we have put \$100,000 into that effort
14 and to at least begin with what is going on at the site in
15 terms of drilling and whatever in support of the ESF, looking
16 at those types of materials that could be brought in in the
17 near term, and then to get that activity started because we
18 recognize it as a very, very important activity for the
19 future.

20 DR. NORTH: Please reassure me that you're not going to
21 forget about organics.

22 MR. CLARKE: Well, I was going to tell you a story, but
23 I won't. We're not going to forget about organics.

24 DR. LANGMUIR: Further questions, Board or Board staff?
25 Any further questions from the floor, from the audience, or

1 comments?

2 DR. CANTLON: Let's take a coffee break, then, and we
3 will try and come back in ten minutes, which is three minutes
4 before the hour.

5 (Whereupon, a recess was had off the record.)

6 DR. LANGMUIR: Our next speaker is Tom Wolery of
7 Lawrence Livermore Laboratory. He will present an overview
8 of the geochemical code EQ3/6, the chief chemical code in the
9 DOE program which he was in the middle of developing and has
10 been leading the development on for something like a good ten
11 years now, I believe.

12 Tom?

13 DR. WOLERY: I'm going to be talking about the
14 geochemical modeling code, EQ3/6, which I have been involved
15 in writing with a number of other people of Livermore in the
16 past several years. I'll mention some of their names in
17 various places during the talk.

18 The first point is, what is EQ3/6? And the answer
19 is that it's a software package for modeling the geochemistry
20 of water, rock, and waste systems, and it treats the overall
21 water/rock/waste interaction as the sum of many simpler
22 processes, such as the dissolution of an individual mineral
23 or the formation of an individual aqueous complex and simply
24 considers the sum total of these things.

25 It links complex applications to fundamental data.

1 One example which I could give on that would be modeling
2 experiments on UO_2 and spent fuel dissolution, much in the
3 line as suggested by Don Langmuir. This approach has been
4 used more extensively in recent years on the glass waste
5 form, as people have pointed out. Another example which I'll
6 get to later in the talk concerns models of experiments on
7 hydrothermal tuff/J-13 water interaction, and these models
8 incorporate data for the solubility and the dissolution and
9 growth kinetics of individual minerals. So we have a link,
10 in terms of understanding something complex, basically; we
11 try to cast it in terms of things which are fundamental.

12 The software makes two distinctly different kinds
13 of calculations. One, it makes calculations of an analytical
14 nature using the EQ3NR code. One inputs groundwater
15 composition or the composition of some water sampled during
16 an experiment, and what one gets out of that is the chemical
17 form of the dissolved components, and also a set of values
18 for saturation indices and affinities which tell us where
19 various reactions in the system are with respect to
20 thermodynamic equilibrium.

21 EQ3/6 also makes simulation calculations using the
22 EQ6 code. This code also incorporates models for aqueous
23 complexation, and so forth, into it, but it operates in a
24 fundamentally different manner. It can be used to calculate
25 reaction paths in which a set of primary minerals dissolve,

1 water chemistry changes, and secondary minerals form. And it
2 can do simpler types of calculations, such as calculating the
3 equilibrium state of a system initially out of equilibrium.
4 It can also simulate titrations and groundwater mixing
5 processes.

6 Again, what goes into and comes out of this type of
7 simulation includes mineral growth and dissolution, changes
8 in the water chemistry, including Eh and pH, and formation
9 of, of course, the secondary solids. Individual reactions
10 can be basically dealt with in one of three ways. One is by
11 means of a rate law using kinetics. One can specify an
12 equilibrium constants for an individual reaction, or one can
13 treat an individual reaction as being locked.

14 An example of a locked reaction would be one in
15 which we have a solution which is supersaturated with respect
16 to a certain mineral, and we simply do not allow the mineral
17 to precipitate; or, perhaps, also, the reduction of sulfate
18 in certain systems may also be blocked basically as a means
19 of simulating slow kinetics.

20 EQ3/6 has been applied to a variety of problems
21 involving water/rock and water/rock/waste interactions. It
22 was originally developed to model seawater/basalt
23 interactions in mid-ocean ridge hydrothermal systems. It was
24 later developed for applications related to geologic
25 repositories for high-level nuclear waste, primarily under

1 the auspices of the Salt Repository Project and the Yucca
2 Mountain Project.

3 It has also found usage outside these projects in
4 such areas of application as geothermal fields and
5 hydrothermal systems, in general, studies of ore deposition,
6 mineralogical evolution and petroleum reservoirs, processes
7 in landfill geochemistry, and in some aspects of DOE site
8 cleanup.

9 Some of the current and planned applications of
10 EQ3/6 within the Yucca Mountain Project can be summarized as
11 follows, and some of these have been illustrated in the
12 previous talks:

13 At LLNL, the software has been used for analysis
14 and simulation of water/rock and water/rock/waste
15 interactions experiments primarily pertinent to the near-
16 field environment. The code has also been used in the design
17 of some experiments and is planned to be used in some natural
18 analogue studies. The code will also be used to predict
19 near-field interactions and to support prediction of the
20 source term.

21 The USGS also plans to use this software to analyze
22 the ambient groundwater chemistry at Yucca Mountain.

23 Los Alamos plans to use EQ3/6 for analysis and
24 simulation of water/rock/waste interactions experiments
25 pertinent to far-field radionuclide migration, and EQ3/6 has

1 a supporting role there for prediction of the far-field
2 migration process.

3 PNL is also using EQ3/6 for use in performance
4 assessment.

5 A little bit about the recent history of EQ3/6.
6 The most recent version of the software is Version 7.0, which
7 was originally put out in November of 1990. The previous
8 major release was Version 6.0, in February of 1988. We have
9 recently released a Version 7.1, which basically contains a
10 number of fixes to Version 7.0.

11 Version 7.0 has been distributed to LANL, PNL,
12 NAGRA, the Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analysis, and
13 the NWTRB, among others. There was no development of a new
14 version of this software during FY91 or '92. If DOE provides
15 the funding, we will start work on Version 8.0 in FY93.

16 I want to briefly summarize the quality assurance
17 status of Version 7.0 of EQ3/6. Version 7.0 has not yet been
18 certified as qualified for use in quality-affecting work on
19 the Yucca Mountain project. In terms of getting it
20 qualified, four manuals, totaling over 720 pages, have been
21 written to meet the NUREG-0856 code documentation
22 requirements, and these manuals are about to be published.

23 Also, there is a large library of test cases for
24 this software, many allowing comparison with other codes,
25 particularly PHREEQE and PHRQPITZ.

1 And an independent qualification effort was started
2 in late FY92. In this context, independent means independent
3 of the code author, so that is the responsibility of someone
4 other than myself.

5 A little bit about the software characteristics.
6 The software is written in FORTRAN. Version 7 export package
7 contains about 7.5 megabytes of material, and there are over
8 62,000 lines of source code. The largest executable code has
9 the size of about one megabyte, and the largest data file has
10 the size of about 2 megabytes.

11 The host platform is a Sun SPARCstation, which is a
12 type of UNIX workstation. The software also runs on other
13 types of UNIX workstations, including the Silicon Graphics
14 and the IBM RS6000 series, and it's also easily ported to a
15 VAX or a 486 PC.

16 A code such as EQ3/6 requires a supporting data
17 file of thermodynamic data, and what we actually have for
18 Version 7 is a set of five such files from which the user
19 must choose the one which best meets the needs of the
20 application. These files are known by three-letter
21 designators, such as com, sup, nea, hmw, and pit, and come
22 from different sources. The largest of these data files is
23 the com data file, where com stands for composite, and this
24 basically is our largest collection of data and probably has
25 everything in it which is most pertinent to Yucca Mountain

1 applications.

2 Three of the data files, including the com file are
3 specific to an extended Debye-Huckel formalism for treating
4 the activity coefficients of the aqueous species, and because
5 of that, they can only be applied in dilute solutions, but
6 this will probably be adequate for most if not all YMP-
7 related needs.

8 We also have two data files, hmw and pit, which
9 operate with the Pitzer equation formalism. These can only
10 be applied to a relatively smaller set of components, but
11 they can be applied to very concentrated solutions.

12 The data files at LLNL are created and maintained
13 using a relational data base system which is called GEMBOCHS,
14 which stands for Geologic and Engineering Materials:
15 Bibliography of Chemical Species. This is basically the
16 brainchild of Jim Johnson and Suzanne Lundeen of LLNL.

17 This contains thermodynamic data for over 2,000
18 chemical species. It contains two types of thermodynamic
19 data: First, standard state thermodynamic data, which
20 consists of things like equilibrium constants and standard
21 modal, Gibbs free energies of formation and such, which are
22 what we normally think of as thermodynamic data, but also
23 contains parameters for the various activity coefficient
24 models, such as Debye-Huckel parameters, hard-core diameters,
25 and interaction coefficients.

1 This relational data base allows us to control
2 mixing of data from various supersets, such as the SUPCRT92
3 set or the NEA92 compilation.

4 EQ3/6 data files were actually created from
5 GEMBOCHS, using a code called D0OUT, which accesses GEMBOCHS
6 for the various types of data stored in it, converts data
7 into the appropriate form, which in our case is basically
8 equilibrium constants for the standard state data, uses
9 various temperature extrapolation algorithms to get data on a
10 grid as a function of temperature, so that we can make high
11 temperature calculations, and then writes these data files.

12 Some features of Version 7 are listed on this
13 slide. There are three options for treating activity
14 coefficients of aqueous species; the B-dot equation, Davies'
15 equation, and Pitzer's equations. The first two have very
16 small data needs and suffice for dilute solutions. Pitzer's
17 equations can be applied to very concentrated solutions, but
18 have rather extensive data needs.

19 Version 7 includes a limited range of solid
20 solution models, and these solid solution models are
21 important because we have to deal with solid solution phases
22 including clays, zeolites, feldspars, and carbonates in an
23 analyses of what is going to happen in the interactions at
24 Yucca Mountain.

25 This software has the ability to model over a

1 temperature range of 0 to 300° Celsius, but is restricted to
2 a standard pressure curve in which the pressure is treated as
3 a function of the temperature. And up to 100 Celsius, the
4 pressure is set at one atmosphere or 1.013 bar. At higher
5 temperatures, the pressure follows the liquid/vapor
6 equilibrium curve for pure water. This is a limitation which
7 we propose to remove in future development.

8 Version 7.0 also allows control of mineral
9 dissolution growth via simple rate law expressions. We can
10 also fix gas fugacities along reaction paths, for example, to
11 simulate the effects of an experiment being open to the
12 atmosphere, and although the software is probably mostly used
13 to model the chemistry in a box, it also contains an option
14 for modeling a pseudo-1-dimensional fluid-centered flow-
15 through system, which essentially models what happens to the
16 first pocket of water to start moving down a column of rock
17 or other reactive material. I call it pseudo-1-dimensional
18 because basically it does not tell you what happens with
19 subsequent pockets of water.

20 Version 7 is probably adequate to meet at least
21 some of the technical needs of the Yucca Mountain Project.
22 There are some particular needs, however, which go beyond
23 what we have now and one of these, which other speakers have
24 touched on, is the need for more thermodynamic data,
25 especially for radionuclide elements. There is also a need

1 for continuing development of models for dealing with
2 phenomena such as sorption and waste-form leaching, and we
3 think there is also a need for some new versions of EQ3/6, or
4 perhaps something else with additional capabilities to
5 address needs in the areas of near-field environment, waste-
6 form release, source term, and far-field migration.

7 Basically, on the next three slides I'm going to
8 tell you what some of these anticipated additional
9 capabilities deal with. This first slide is devoted entirely
10 to what I call "sorption", in quote marks. This basically
11 encompasses several processes which are not all of the same
12 type, but which perhaps all contribute to what one might call
13 an accrued sense of sorption.

14 One thing which has been worked on at Livermore in
15 a prototype version of the software is a simple ion exchange
16 model, which Brian Viani and Carol Bruton have worked on.
17 This is a very simple model. It deals with the generalized
18 substrate, which has an exchange capacity that is not
19 necessarily either two-dimensional in the sense of taking
20 place on a area, or three-dimensional in the sense of taking
21 place through the volume of a crystal. In fact, it could be
22 applied equally well to try to model some processes in which
23 the exchange occurs either on a surface or through the
24 volume, and some success has been achieved with this which I
25 will show later in the talk.

1 There is also a need to look at incorporating the
2 surface chemistry models, dealing both with the generalized
3 substrate, with multiple substrates, and taking another step,
4 looking at specific solids and substrates. These particular
5 types of models have been incorporated into a number of other
6 codes, particularly in a series sort of originating with the
7 code, MINEQL, but they basically tend to deal with
8 essentially sort of a generalized substrate whose surface
9 area tends to remain constant during the calculations. So
10 there are a number of features that it is difficult to deal
11 with in the codes that have been developed thus far. But
12 there has been a lot of progress outside of work done on
13 EQ3/6 toward developing these kinds of models.

14 Another aspect of sorption is for a more expanded
15 range of solid solution models, and people who have been
16 working on these sorts of things at Livermore have included
17 Brian Viani, Carol Bruton, and Bill Bourcier. The types of
18 models that we have now are basically restricted to
19 substitutions on one site, and one of the things that we need
20 are models which deal with substitutions on more than one
21 site in the same crystal lattice.

22 Another aspect of sorption concerns zoning of solid
23 solutions, which would be appropriate for feldspars and
24 carbonates, but not clays or zeolites. With clays and
25 zeolites, it is very easy for the interior of the crystal to

1 re-equilibrate with an outside aqueous solution. But in
2 phases such as feldspars and carbonates, you can develop
3 layers with different compositions present.

4 One thing which has come up as a problem in several
5 applications areas is a need to be able to deal with aqueous
6 redox disequilibrium in reaction path modeling. This is a
7 capability that we would like to develop for Version 8. It
8 would allow us to deal with things like metastable
9 persistence of things like sulfate and nitrate at the
10 experimental modeling level. If we were able to deal with
11 aqueous redox disequilibrium, it would be very easy to deal
12 with it in a kinetic manner, also, if that is required.

13 We are also very much interested in adding pressure
14 corrections to allow calculations off this standard pressure
15 curve. The main thing that we would need to be able to do,
16 that would be to add partial molar volume data to EQ3/6 data
17 files and, actually, a lot of such data is presently
18 available in the SUPCRT92 subset.

19 We could use the same data to do a better job in
20 dealing with volumetric properties, including conversions of
21 solution concentrations between milligrams per liter and
22 molality. It would also allow us to calculate the solution
23 density and porosity changes.

24 Another thing we think that we should look at,
25 particularly for near-field modeling, is to look at heat

1 balance and look at the production or consumption of heat by
2 chemical reactions and phase changes. And to do that, we
3 would need partial molar enthalpy data in these data files,
4 and again, we can get a lot of that data from the SUPCRT92
5 subset.

6 This is basically the third slide listing
7 additional capabilities anticipated to be needed. One of
8 these is a model for a gas phase. Basically, EQ6 does not
9 now allow one to do a reaction path model in which a gas
10 phase is formed or which is initially present. One can fix
11 gas fugacities, but this is only useful if you consider the
12 system to be in equilibrium with a large external reservoir
13 of gas, with very easy communication to your reacting system.
14 We need something more sophisticated than that.

15 Another thing which follows, what is being done in
16 the outside world of aqueous geochemistry is to go beyond the
17 simple rate law expressions that we now have for mineral
18 dissolution and precipitation and develop models with
19 explicit links to mineral surface chemistry. This is
20 essentially where things are going in the outside world and
21 we need to be able to follow that.

22 We have also talked about the development of a
23 pseudo-1 dimensional rock-centered flow-through system. This
24 also would model the physical system that one has in a
25 leaching cell, where one has the volume in which a solid is

1 placed and an aqueous fluid flows in and then flows out with
2 all solid dissolution and precipitation taking place within
3 this one fixed volume.

4 Some thought has been given to coupled 1-D
5 transport modeling, whether we would do that or not, or
6 whether it would be done in the context of EQ3/6. We
7 presently have no firm plans. There is also a possibility of
8 adding stable isotope mass transfer calculations into this.
9 A similar thing has been done in some other codes and, in
10 fact, some people have added this capability to EQ3/6 in the
11 universities.

12 I wanted to say a little bit about other
13 geochemical modeling codes because there are quite a few of
14 these things. Various other codes such as MINTEQA2,
15 MICROQL, PHREEQE, PHRQPITZ, CHILLER, Gt/React are out there
16 and they can also be used to model rock/water and
17 rock/water/waste systems.

18 One thing about these codes is that every code
19 tends to have its own strengths and weaknesses, those things
20 which it covers and those things which it ignores. And no
21 code now in existence covers everything that we could
22 anticipate might be needed for Yucca Mountain Project
23 applications, and no other codes are currently being
24 developed for this purpose by the Yucca Mountain Projects.

25 We think that other codes may be useful for some

1 purposes on the YMP, including activities of submodel
2 evaluation, for example, evaluating specific surface
3 chemistry models for code-to-code verification activities,
4 and perhaps actual applications if the technical capabilities
5 match up to what is required and if QA requirements can be
6 met.

7 I want to add two slides of propaganda here.

8 DR. LANGMUIR: This has all been propaganda, Tom.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. WOLERY: Well, yes. You're very astute, Don, but
11 don't tell anybody else, please.

12 Basically, why is geochemical modeling important to
13 this project? Well, if you look at how are we going to
14 figure out what water/rock/waste interactions in a repository
15 are going to do, what's our prime means of figuring this out?
16 Well, we do short-term experiments, primarily lab, or it
17 could be field. You've seen some experiments today, which if
18 you looked at the time scales, you've seen a few things which
19 have gone on for several years, which is really quite long
20 for a laboratory experiment. We can't do a large matrix of
21 experiments like that. It's too costly. And even if we
22 could, would we get the entire story, because we have to
23 predict things over much longer time scales? And this is
24 basically where the need comes in, because we have to be able
25 to make--we have to go from this to this, to the long-term

1 projections.

2 Well, there is evidence which suggests that
3 extrapolating short-term results to make long-term
4 predictions is possible, but it requires considerations of
5 certain factors which may not manifest themselves in the
6 short-term experiments. I like to call these non-
7 linearities, and if you took a simple engineering approach
8 and extrapolating the short-term results, you would miss
9 these things.

10 Well, why do we believe that that is the case?
11 Well, from other experience in aqueous geochemistry, we know
12 that short-term experiments have a tendency to give results
13 that tend to be at least partially inconsistent with what we
14 see in natural systems. And the natural systems, basically,
15 that we're talking about have evolved over long time periods.
16 One example of such an inconsistency is that hydrothermal
17 seawater/basalt experiments yield mineral assemblages that
18 are dominated by a clay, smectite. But if you go out to see
19 what the process has done in nature, you see rock assemblages
20 or mineral assemblages that are dominated by chlorite or
21 mixed chlorite/epidote.

22 Another thing which we may consider is that tuff/J-
23 13 water, hydrothermal experiments run up to times of about
24 three months and give water chemistries that appear to reach
25 a steady state or a near steady state. Yet if we analyze

1 these results with thermodynamic calculations, we see that
2 these water compositions are supersaturated with respect to a
3 variety of minerals, and that tells us that these systems are
4 metastable.

5 So, basically, the role of modeling in this is to
6 account for differences between short-term and long-term
7 results, and long-term results tend to adhere more closely to
8 what one would predict using thermodynamic equilibrium. And
9 basically, thermodynamic equilibrium is what most of these
10 geochemical modeling codes were originally designed to do.

11 I'm going to do basically a little summary of LLNL
12 applications, then I'm going to talk about two of these in
13 some more detail. One particular set of applications
14 concerns the tuff/J-13 water hydrothermal interactions
15 experiments, and this work was done by Joan Delaney, Kevin
16 Knauss, and others, and basically what it did was to use
17 kinetics to try to model actual rock/water interactions
18 experiments, and I think it was the first time that had ever
19 been done.

20 Another usage, which is kind of mundane sounding,
21 but basically you've also heard about earlier, was using the
22 software to calculate pH buffer compositions for things like
23 single mineral dissolution kinetics experiments. And people
24 like Kevin Knauss and myself have done that type of work, and
25 then more recently, the same type of usage has been done to

1 design pH buffers for other types of experiments.

2 The software has been applied in glass waste form
3 dissolution modeling, as you were told about earlier by Bill
4 Bourcier. There was some early work on spent fuel
5 dissolution modeling done back about '87, I think, by Carol
6 Bruton and Henry Shaw. Basically, they didn't attempt to
7 really model any specific experiments, but simply said, okay,
8 if we take the code and say, here is some spent fuel, there
9 is J-13 water, go to it, assume lots of chemical equilibriums
10 as the spent fuel dissolves, what kinds of secondary minerals
11 would form?

12 And one of the interesting things that came out of
13 that study, which was very preliminary in nature, was an
14 understanding that uranyl silicate minerals may form in these
15 kinds of systems and may end up being very important syncs
16 for uranium immediately about a waste package. These
17 particular minerals include soddyite and haiwiite, and at the
18 time the calculations were made, the thermodynamic data
19 actually had been estimated by a fellow at the USGS, and then
20 some work was later done to confirm the importance of these
21 things.

22 Another application more recently is the
23 development of ion exchange models for clinoptilolite and
24 smectite in Yucca Mountain tuffs, work done by Brian Viani
25 and Carol Bruton.

1 What I'm going to talk about, sort of to close out
2 the talk here, are some of the results from the tuff/J-13
3 water experiments and the ion exchange modeling.

4 The tuff/J-13 water hydrothermal experiments were
5 primarily done in the period of about '85 through '89, and
6 the experiments themselves were done in Dickson rocking
7 autoclaves. And in the first set of experiments, we utilized
8 Topopah Springs tuff, which is a thoroughly devitrified tuff
9 which consists of cristobalite, quartz, an Na-K feldspar, and
10 small amount of plagioclase. Some similar studies were done
11 later with glassy tuffs.

12 The modeling approach basically was fairly simple:
13 Take rate laws and rate constants for the dissolution of the
14 tuff-bearing minerals from the literature, extrapolating and
15 estimating as necessary.

16 Then partition the measured surface area of the
17 tuff among the individual minerals, because we need the
18 individual surface areas to plug into the rate laws.

19 And then run the model, allowing secondary minerals
20 to form according to equilibrium constraints. So as soon as
21 the water would saturate a particular secondary mineral, that
22 mineral would immediately start forming. And this is
23 basically treated in kind of an iterative process in which we
24 would lock reactions for specific secondary minerals until a
25 reasonable fit was obtained. And this was, in part, guided

1 by results of the experiments themselves. These Dickson
2 bonds could be opened and you could basically determine what
3 had formed and what had not. And, basically, by not allowing
4 a number of things to form, such as quartz, we would get a
5 reasonable fit.

6 I might say something about the importance of this
7 business of quartz not being in equilibrium. Both quartz and
8 cristobalite are present in the tuff to begin with. They're
9 both SiO₂ minerals. Cristobalite is less stable and, hence,
10 more soluble, and you can't have an equilibrium mineral
11 assemblage with both of these things present. So in the
12 presence of water, what tends to happen is that cristobalite
13 dissolves and quartz grows, and eventually all the
14 cristobalite should be converted to quartz. One sees,
15 however, essentially no formation of quartz in these
16 particular experiments.

17 Basically, we got reasonable results for 150°C
18 experiments, and this was done with little or no adjustment
19 of any of the rate constant values. And one thing which was
20 somewhat surprising is that it was not necessary to invoke
21 secondary mineral growth kinetics. Essentially, secondary
22 mineral formation in these systems seemed to be either very
23 rapid so we could treat it by equilibrium, or very slow so
24 that we could consider the reaction formation to be locked.

25 Experiments at higher temperatures, 250°C, could

1 not be modeled due to precipitation of the zeolite
2 dachiardite, and the zeolite was not in the EQ3/6 data base.
3 So we had no luck with those experiments.

4 The final state in the experiments appears to be
5 near steady-state, but again, thermodynamic analysis shows
6 this to be a metastable situation.

7 I sort of illustrate some of the results that were
8 obtained with the Topopah Springs tuff. This figure was
9 actually taken from one of Joan Delaney's reports.
10 Basically, the concentrations are given in parts per million.
11 What you see is a rapid rise in the silica concentration,
12 which then levels off. The reason that it levels off,
13 essentially, is that we're approaching near equilibrium with
14 cristobalite. Now, if quartz were forming as rapidly as
15 cristobalite is dissolving, the silica level would be much
16 lower. So essentially, one of the key features of obtaining
17 this is that one has to suppress the formation of quartz.

18 Basically, then, the model also gives reasonably
19 good results for some of the other aqueous solution
20 components; sodium, calcium, potassium, aluminum and
21 magnesium. And basically, we have a fair amount of comfort
22 with this model in terms of what it does in modeling the
23 experiment. One of the big questions, though, is what
24 happens at longer time scales, because at some point the
25 quartz has got to start to grow, and eventually the silica

1 level would have to come down.

2 Move on to cation-exchange modeling. There are two
3 ideas in ion exchange modeling concerning ideality. There is
4 something called an Ideal Vanselow Model, in which the
5 activity of a component is taken to be equal to the mole
6 fraction of the exchange cation. And there's also something
7 called the Ideal Gapon Model, in which the activity of the
8 component is taken as equal to the charge equivalent fraction
9 of the exchange cation. This leads to slightly different
10 formulations in terms of what the equilibrium should look
11 like.

12 This particular set of studies that I'm going to
13 talk about used only the Vanselow Model. The exchange is
14 assumed to take place on one site, and in this particular
15 work, which was done by Brian Viani and Carol Bruton, what
16 they did was to go to the literature and get published
17 energies of exchange for the major cations, strontium and
18 cesium; on the phases, clinoptilolite and smectite. Now
19 these phases are present in Yucca Mountain tuffs, and so what
20 they then tried to do was to say, okay, can we use this
21 simple ion exchange model incorporating these published
22 exchange energies and model experimental results obtained for
23 Yucca Mountain tuffs?

24 Now, in order to do these models, they needed to
25 know the mineralogical composition of the tuff and its total

1 exchange capacity. They also needed to know what exchange
2 cations were initially present, both on the tuff sample and
3 in the aqueous phase.

4 The first test of this was to see if they could
5 model isotherm data reported by Los Alamos. And essentially,
6 this gives results for one particular tuff sample, and,
7 again, the isotherm is obtained by spiking the system of
8 rock/water with different amounts of either strontium or
9 cesium. The experimental points are shown here. The line in
10 each case is the prediction. Now, this is in no way a fit.
11 Basically, this line was obtained purely by prediction, and
12 it seems to work very well for both strontium and cesium.

13 This work was further extended to see if you looked
14 at large number of different tuffs, could you predict
15 reported Kd values? And basically, these results are
16 summarized here. This is a plot of predicted Kd versus
17 observed Kd. If you look in the case of strontium, with the
18 exception of two or three outliers, this seems to work quite
19 well.

20 If you look at cesium, it doesn't work quite so
21 well. What's happening here is that the model is under-
22 predicting the actual amount of sorption. And that's thought
23 to be, in this case, because the model only accounts for
24 sorption on smectite and clinoptilolite, and there may also
25 be present in these tuff samples a third mineral acting as an

1 exchanger, namely, a mica or illite phase to which cesium has
2 a very high affinity. But perhaps if that were also
3 accounted for, we could get results as good as those obtained
4 for strontium.

5 My last slide was not actually intended as
6 something I wanted to talk about, but basically I said before
7 that we have produced 720 pages of code documentation for
8 this software. This is it. If you have an interest in this,
9 please let me know or write to me at Livermore.

10 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, Tom. I think many of us in
11 the geochemistry community feel that you have the premier
12 program out there. The code does most of the things you want
13 it to do.

14 One of my problems, though, is that I'm concerned,
15 as you know, and you discussed it--in fact, there's an
16 overhead which is No. 15, I believe, in which you list the
17 other codes and acknowledge some of their abilities.

18 I've always felt that it would be really nice if
19 the DOE could accept some of these other codes for what they
20 can do, and instead of having to further enlarge EQ3/6 as the
21 only program that can do anything. Adopt, for example,
22 MINTEQAQ2 as the code or the routine that does the sorption
23 part of things, and perhaps couple that with yours, rather
24 than having to start all over again and build a larger and
25 larger program.

1 DR. WOLERY: Well, one of the things, as you know, in
2 geochemical systems, you have various processes going on and
3 these things are linked. So if you have, say, a solid
4 solution in EQ3/6 and sorption on mineral surfaces in
5 MINTEQAQ2, and you have a system that has both solid
6 solutions and sorption on surfaces going on in it, and both
7 must be accounted for, you have to have one code that deals
8 with both at the same time because the processes are linked.

9 What we would hope to do is something like the
10 following, and that is to look at what has been done in these
11 other codes. I mean, we certainly wouldn't be starting out
12 in a vacuum in this to look to see what has been developed
13 and used in other codes in terms of the specific submodels
14 and the data, and basically use that as a basis for what we
15 would put into EQ3/6.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: I guess another thought is that there are
17 so many obvious uses to EQ3/6, or to any geochemical code
18 throughout this program, so many experimental studies being
19 done, field studies being done, that my sense is that
20 frequently all that's needed is a smaller code, an
21 equilibrium code or a pathway code that is very simple PC-
22 oriented, although I know yours can now do that. And maybe
23 we don't always have to go to the master of all codes for
24 some of the simpler problem solving. It would be nice if
25 they were within the program and accepted for use in the

1 program.

2 DR. WOLERY: Well, one of the problems in terms of
3 actually using other codes is going to be the quality
4 assurance issue.

5 DR. LANGMUIR: I gather that's the thing you have to,
6 line-by-line, go through the code, QA requires you to QA each
7 line in the code to get acceptance?

8 DR. WOLERY: Well, one problem concerns the
9 documentation requirements. If you look at most of the other
10 codes, there was some kind of manual available, but, in
11 general, it was never written to satisfy the NUREG
12 documentation requirements. So somebody on this project
13 would have to take what there is and add to it in order to
14 bring it up to speed for the NUREG requirements. There would
15 probably also have to be a process somewhat like this
16 independent qualification process which is now going on for
17 EQ3/6. If we have one code which reaches this qualified
18 status, it may be easier than to bring in some other codes as
19 well, by saying that we can do code comparison studies, for
20 example.

21 DR. LANGMUIR: Well, I'm thinking particularly of
22 MINTEQAQ2, which is QA-approved by the EPA and taught by the
23 EPA as their code.

24 DR. WOLERY: Well, I met some of those people about a
25 year ago at a Pittsburgh conference, and in talking to them,

1 the impression that I had was that within the EPA they sort
2 of consider it to be their code, but it apparently has no QA
3 status analogous to what would be required for use on this
4 project.

5 DR. LANGMUIR: That seems bizarre insofar as their staff
6 teach the use of that code all over the country. But--

7 DR. WOLERY: Well, that may be, but, you know, the EPA
8 operates one way and the DOE operates another.

9 DR. LANGMUIR: Let me ask you one last, then I'll stop
10 hogging.

11 If you had your druthers on funding, how would you
12 prioritize the top things in order that you would propose to
13 accomplish in the further development of EQ3/6 to satisfy the
14 needs of this program?

15 DR. WOLERY: Well, I'm flexible in one regard, and that
16 is basically I'm looking for the people who are doing the
17 applications to define the priorities. In terms of where I
18 would have to perhaps lend my guidance or even put my foot
19 down, it would come in with regard to the fact that sometimes
20 what--if someone wants something, and something else is a
21 prerequisite for it. But, you know, apart from that,
22 basically, I'm looking for support from whatever direction
23 that I can get.

24 DR. LANGMUIR: I'm trying to ask you to sell what you
25 can do for the program, though, as a basis for support. What

1 can you offer that's needed that currently doesn't exist in
2 the program that you consider very important to it, to the
3 licensing, to the performance assessment approval of the
4 site? Have you thought that one through?

5 DR. WOLERY: Well, I think one of the particular, the
6 particular strength of this software is that it enables you
7 to study a process in terms of something which is
8 mechanistic, maybe not at a very deep level, but something
9 which connects into what are considered to be well accepted,
10 physical principles.

11 In terms of the actual applications, I think
12 perhaps the greatest need is in the area of the near-field
13 environment where we're going to be creating an artificial
14 hydrothermal system. And we can go and we can look at
15 natural analogues, but there are not perfect natural
16 analogues for Yucca Mountain repository. There are some
17 analogues where we can see some features which are similar or
18 which may allow us to test some of the predictive
19 capabilities, but, you know, we're not going to be able to
20 like directly take data from a natural analogue and plug it
21 into the Yucca Mountain analysis.

22 So, basically, I think I would emphasize the
23 connection with fundamentals and the applicability to the
24 near-field environment.

25 DR. LANGMUIR: Other questions from Board members?

1 Mick Apted.

2 DR. APTED: Tom, I guess two questions, one following on
3 from your near-field environment statement. Have you looked
4 at including radiolysis in here as a sort of a separate set
5 of reactions to--I mean, the way radiolysis often works is
6 through the chemistry of the solution, so why not consider
7 that?

8 And then, secondly, in your reaction modeling with
9 precipitates, don't you need a model for the surface area of
10 these growing precipitates, and isn't that perhaps a more
11 likely explanation for--

12 DR. WOLERY: To answer your second question first, yes,
13 you need to know something about--have some kind of model for
14 the surface areas of growing precipitates, particularly if
15 you talk about a system in which the substrate in which
16 you're going to grow either is not present initially or it's
17 present initially in a very small amount. So that kind of
18 thing is needed. There are some fairly simple geometric rate
19 laws that could be used to account for some of that.

20 Jumping back to your first question, what about
21 radiolysis? So far, nobody on the project has really pushed
22 that as something which is needed in EQ3/6 applications in
23 the project. I think where it would perhaps tend to be more
24 significant would be in the area of waste form dissolution or
25 in processes right around the originally emplaced waste form.

1 And a lot of the application of the code, of course, would
2 take place farther away. But it's the type of thing which we
3 have considered in the past and if someone wants us to do it,
4 we could do it.

5 DR. APTED: So, conceptually, there's no problem in
6 implementing such reactions into the--

7 DR. WOLERY: I don't think so, although I think what one
8 would probably try to do would be to look at some of the
9 models which are incorporated in the current radiolysis codes
10 and then try to make some simplifications of that for use in
11 EQ3/6.

12 DR. LANGMUIR: Further questions, Board staff?

13 From the audience?

14 I promised and I failed. I forgot. Ardyth Simmons
15 wanted to say something at the end of the previous session.
16 She would like to now make a comment regarding, I believe,
17 the thermodynamic data base discussion we had prior to the
18 break.

19 MS. SIMMONS: Yes. I wanted to make a comment as the
20 DOE geochemistry manager of the program. First, in regard to
21 the question that Dr. North asked about the importance of
22 organics and the influence that they have on complexing with
23 the radionuclides, and I wanted to point out that DOE,
24 indeed, does have a concern about the influence of organic
25 materials and the way in which they would be important as

1 colloidal transport of the actinides. And we are looking now
2 at studies that will adequately characterize the potential of
3 transport of the actinides by colloidal materials, both those
4 that complex with organics, and those that exist as natural
5 colloids, like plutonium. We are going to be having a
6 workshop in the spring of next year that deals with colloidal
7 transport.

8 The second point that I wanted to make was that the
9 thermodynamic data work that's done by Livermore, and which
10 you heard about today, is integrated with work that Los
11 Alamos Laboratory is doing. Cindy Palmer mentioned the work
12 that Heino Nitsche has been doing, and this is experimental
13 work on the solubility of actinides, particularly looking in
14 detail at plutonium and neptunium. So the other side of some
15 of the speciation discussions that you heard Cindy mention
16 has to do with experimental work that's been going on now for
17 quite some time at Lawrence Berkeley, and also speciation
18 experiments involving the PAS that Cindy talked about as part
19 of the speciation studies at Los Alamos. And those are being
20 integrated together.

21 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, Ardyth.

22 MR. GERTZ: Don, I need to comment, if you don't mind.
23 This is Carl Gertz. To take Tom off the hook a little bit,
24 when we talk about qualification, QA of codes, et cetera, we
25 are working now, I think, with a fairly reasonable QA

1 qualification procedure within the project. We've gone maybe
2 from something that was too rigorous to now something that we
3 think meets all requirements, and I think we're moving in the
4 right direction. The scientists and the modelers are getting
5 together with the QA professionals and we're working on
6 procedures that are necessary to document. So we hope it's
7 not as rigorous as it has been in the past.

8 But, I do need to point out EPA, in their
9 accomplishment of activities, is not required to achieve an
10 NRC license. They don't have to have the documentation. So
11 it's perfectly appropriate for them to have models and teach
12 them across the country and not have to go through a rigorous
13 procedure that other people do if they license something.

14 DR. LANGMUIR: You have gotten to the point now where
15 you can conceivably accomplish that QA approval of some
16 outside programs that are being used in a reasonable length
17 of time so it doesn't discourage people who might do it?

18 MR. GERTZ: We hope so. Let me just tell you, one of my
19 biggest frustrations when I first came on the project--and
20 I'm a civil engineer--is we couldn't do cut and fill codes
21 because--which were off the shelf and the guys were doing it
22 by hand because they couldn't get QA procedures. Certainly,
23 that's an extreme that I hope we've turned around, but it
24 still it is cumbersome. It's more cumbersome than not doing
25 it, but it's necessary to meet regulatory requirements, and

1 we're trying to streamline it, and it's only a matter of the
2 --we constantly hear of it between the professionals and the
3 QA and software quality assurance people and the modelers
4 working on it.

5 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, Carl.

6 Okay. A question from Larry Ramspott? I'm told I
7 should remind him.

8 MR. RAMSPOTT: I thought you'd forgotten. Basically, I
9 wanted to ask this of Tom.

10 Five years ago, Tom, one of the priorities I was
11 trying to urge on you was an organic data base for EQ3/6, and
12 in light of what Warner North was saying, you know, at that
13 time I understood it was possible to put that in there.

14 DR. WOLERY: I'll try to respond to that, Larry.

15 Well, there actually is some representation of
16 organics in the present EQ3/6 data base, most of it coming
17 from the SUPCRT92 superset. However, most of the data
18 concern is your basic garden variety species of low carbon
19 number, things like acetic acid, propanoic acid, alcohols, et
20 cetera, and very little in the line of metal-organic
21 complexing, which I think goes directly to the heart of what
22 people have on their minds right now.

23 There is a problem, I think, in terms of developing
24 all of these data. One problem, I think, is that if you look
25 at who would use these data, that it goes beyond the bounds

1 of the Yucca Mountain Project and I think immediately comes
2 to mind that the same kind of stuff is needed in dealing with
3 things like low-level radioactive waste dumps; site problems
4 at the various DOE labs and facilities. And one question,
5 then, is who's going to pay for it if all these people can
6 use it? And the usual response is, is to sit back and say,
7 well, I'll wait for awhile and see if the other guy funds it.
8 And I think that's where this is at right now.

9 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, Tom.

10 Diane has been waiting very patiently here. Our
11 final presentation is Diane Harrison of the DOE, who will
12 summarize the day and DOE's plans for future work on source
13 term.

14 MS. HARRISON: Okay. Yes, I'd like to discuss a bit
15 about the plans for future work, specifically relevant to the
16 source term. I don't like to talk quite as much as all these
17 scientists, so I only have a few view graphs.

18 Really, in order to have this discussion, I need to
19 preface it with what were our priorities for the following
20 year, the year coming up?

21 First and foremost, we are to support the
22 activities necessary to get an ESF, the exploratory study
23 facility underground this year. So any activities in the
24 waste package program that will support that, that's our
25 number one priority.

1 And secondly, of course, to support the site
2 suitability testing program.

3 Our third priority is those activities that are
4 necessary to evaluate the repository thermal load. We're
5 well aware of the importance of this issue throughout the
6 program. It's important to repository design, waste package
7 design, system level implications, so it's a very high
8 priority.

9 And then, of course, we wanted to support
10 activities that were necessary to accomplish the license
11 application in 2001.

12 In the area of waste package environment, a big
13 item that has started this year, hopefully, is to activate a
14 large block laboratory heater test. And it is a laboratory
15 test taking 27 meter cubed blocks, putting them together
16 under pressures, under a load, and conducting a heater test
17 and evaluating models. Some of the results we are hoping to
18 get would be models validated to help us better understand
19 the processes of rehydration, dehydration of the rock, what
20 is the repository response to the heat. There are a number
21 of activities that we would get from this large block
22 experiment. This would be done at Lawrence Livermore.

23 We're going to issue a near-field environment
24 report.

25 As Tom Buscheck said, we'll initiate the coupling

1 of geochemistry and hydrology codes, determine rate constants
2 for zeolite interactions, conduct geochemical simulations for
3 specific analogue sites that we've been looking at, and then
4 verify the baseline V-TOUGH hydrology code for a suite of
5 test problems.

6 Additional waste package environment work:
7 improving the hydrology code to support radionuclide
8 transport; initiate studies of heated-drift stability. This
9 is part--very important information for helping to evaluate
10 the thermal load issue.

11 If we're going to get underground sooner, we should
12 be at the ESF test level sooner, so we need to be initiating
13 planning for that testing we need to be doing, and then
14 continue participation in the international efforts to
15 characterize the effects of man-made materials, and since
16 these view graphs were made, we had decided, as was discussed
17 earlier, that we would also initiate some of our own work in
18 the area of man-made materials to support the ESF program.
19 There'll be operations going on and we need to better
20 understand any implications of materials that might be input
21 into the environment as a result of ESF operations.

22 In the area of waste form characterization, as Ray
23 mentioned, we are planning on issuing the Waste Form
24 Characteristics Report. We're going to continue the long-
25 term spent fuel oxidation and dissolution testing, continue

1 the spent fuel and glass dissolution model development.

2 In the area of integrated testing, continue the
3 core-flow experiments at elevated temperatures, plan some
4 core-flow experiments to address colloid transport, continue
5 the experiments to determine adsorption of radionuclides in
6 oxide minerals, continue, again, participation in
7 international efforts, looking at existing thermodynamic data
8 for actinides and technetium.

9 Lastly, I did these view graphs and things were
10 taken off and put back on. We really didn't address waste
11 package materials corrosion in this meeting today, largely,
12 in part, because we haven't done a lot of work in that area
13 that you all haven't already heard. What we're planning,
14 however, is to initiate that program again, get it started
15 again. We're planning on looking at starting some corrosion
16 tests, particularly humidity temperature-type corrosion tests
17 in the upcoming year, and that's really it.

18 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, Diane. That's a very exciting
19 list of things to be doing, but I wonder what funding levels
20 we are talking about?

21 MR. GERTZ: That comes tomorrow at 2:55 p.m, and we will
22 tell you what funding there is at that point.

23 DR. LANGMUIR: I'll hold my breath. Thank you.

24 Questions of Diane from the Board?

25 DR. PRICE: Dennis Price.

1 So far, I don't see anything in there to verify J-
2 13 water and the question I brought up earlier, and Don
3 Langmuir's suggestion as a way, maybe, to generate something
4 that you could argue in some of these things we've been
5 hearing about all afternoon, that there is some generalized
6 ability to do the experiments and the models and the rest of
7 it. Is there any effort going to be planned to do something
8 about the dilemma about J-13 water?

9 MS. HARRISON: I really can't answer that. I know that
10 it's going to be a matter of acquiring the core, and if
11 you're talking about water at the waste package near-field
12 environment, we need to get rock from that horizon and do
13 whatever processes it takes to extract the water and I know
14 that's a difficult issue. I don't know, and I don't know if
15 anybody is here that can really address that.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: I can. I worked with Al Yang before I
17 joined the Board on the analyses of those waters in the unsat
18 zone, which really are the ones we're talking about. And so,
19 Al Yang has published, a lot of data, as the DOE folks, many
20 folks know, on the chemistry of the moisture in the unsat
21 zone that's currently there now. The experiments at
22 Livermore were done on determining what the chemistry would
23 become in the presence of moisture in that tuff under heated
24 conditions. So there's a fair amount of data on what kind of
25 waters one should prefer to use in the studies of waste

1 package performance and corrosion, and so on, which relate
2 directly to what you'd expect in a repository.

3 It's already out there. I think we have to keep
4 talking about: "Don't use J-13!" It's just--people are so
5 used to doing it. It's an easy way to say they're working on
6 Yucca Mountain, but, in my view, they should throw away the
7 analysis and start over again with what is more pertinent, as
8 we know.

9 MS. HARRISON: Dale, did you want to add something to
10 that, my near-field environment person?

11 MR. WILDER: Dale Wilder, Livermore.

12 We have looked at the problem of what water
13 chemistry to use in our calculations, and our approach--which
14 we have not done yet, but which we intend to do--is to take
15 the EQ3/6 code, as has been suggested, looking at condensate
16 water, because our feeling is that it's not the water that's
17 in the pours that's going to contact the waste package. That
18 water is pretty much immobile. The water that's going to
19 contact the waste package in the most likely scenario would
20 be condensate that gathers somewhere away from the waste
21 package, and which sometime in the future is able to drain
22 down the fracture system. It's probably, when I say sometime
23 in the future, 10,000 years or whatever, so we'll certainly
24 be under equilibrium conditions. Therefore, the use of the
25 EQ3/6 code is justified, and also, some work that Bill

1 Glassley has been doing would indicate that anywhere out
2 beyond 400 years, and certainly out in the temporal, as well
3 as spatial scales that we're talking about, will be
4 adequately addressed by EQ3/6. We really don't think the J-
5 13 or the vadose water chemistry is the chemistry of concern.

6 DR. LANGMUIR: More questions or comments from the floor
7 or from the Board?

8 DR. NORTH: I'll put in the request that's obvious,
9 following the questions I've been asking earlier. I'd like
10 to see more detail on how priorities are being set. A number
11 of the items in your view graphs are fairly general
12 descriptions of continue this effort or continue this
13 modeling activity. And yet, if I look ahead to the
14 presentation we're going to hear from Dr. Michael Wilson
15 tomorrow, his conclusion slide says: "Detailed source term
16 may not be necessary for initial total systems performance
17 assessments", which I think is an interesting hypothesis.

18 The issue becomes, how much detail is enough? What
19 data elements are critical? And I hope that if not now, then
20 soon you could share with us a document which represents
21 discussion between Russ Dyer and the performance assessment
22 community and all the people working for you as to how one
23 can use the information from both sides to set those
24 priorities.

25 MS. HARRISON: Yeah, there are a lot of issues. You

1 need to have, I think, for performance assessment, you need
2 to have some basic assumptions up front. You need to have a
3 waste package design or a repository design or a thermal
4 load. You need to start somewhere, and we're so early in the
5 program that we're in that mode of trying to get things
6 connected up to get that plan detailed and laid out.

7 DR. NORTH: Well, the other issue is the timing
8 question. Some of these experiments take a long time. I
9 mean, we heard about one, eight years taking data on
10 something. And from now to 2001 is about eight years, so I
11 think it becomes very important to try to think out what are
12 the long lead time items, the experiments that are hard to do
13 and take a lot of time, and get those things started.

14 MS. HARRISON: Well, what we've done as part of our
15 Mission 2001 exercise is look at all of those activities,
16 look at the long lead time, testing programs, to make certain
17 that we're getting the data when it's needed by the end user.
18 And, if we've had--if we come to a point where we've got to
19 reduce that time period, we have to evaluate that, is there
20 an acceptable risk associated with doing a six-year test
21 versus an eight-year test, or can we do--work around--can we
22 start a test in the laboratory and get data that we need if
23 we can't get underground or whatever. So we are certainly,
24 and we have certainly looked and prioritized.

25 DR. NORTH: We'd be very interested in seeing that next

1 level, either in terms of documents or a future presentation.

2 MR. GERTZ: The process, Dr. North, has been part of
3 what we call our Mission 2001. In other words, Diane's
4 people have been working with Russ's people and saying, is
5 this the right sequence of activities and network, can we get
6 the answer to do a PA? But we hear your request and I'm sure
7 we'll respond.

8 DR. NORTH: Good.

9 DR. LANGMUIR: Further questions or comments?

10 DR. APTED: Diane, on your integrated testing, it's very
11 interesting, but could you explain a little bit more what you
12 mean by integrated core-flow experiments? I mean, not today
13 and not tomorrow, I don't think anybody's actually going to
14 speak on flow or transport, so this is a big open question.
15 What are these things, because there is an awful lot of very
16 bad science masquerading as integrated systems tests.

17 MS. HARRISON: If I could actually pass that on to Dave?
18 Can you elaborate, or--hi, Bill. Could you please address
19 this for me?

20 MR. HALSEY: Bill Halsey from Lawrence Livermore. That
21 particular nomenclature at the moment refers to preliminary
22 sets of tests looking at aqueous transport through tuff core,
23 core samples. It's the first step in a series of tests to
24 integrate the processes between the EBS and the natural
25 system, looking at both saturated and unsaturated transport

1 processes. The easiest thing to do first is to take rock,
2 flow water through it, look at the distribution of
3 radionuclides or surrogates for radionuclides, a transfer
4 function. You can put in colloids or pseudocolloids and look
5 at their transport, and then from there you go on to some
6 more complex transport processes in the near-field
7 environment.

8 DR. APTED: In the first year, Bill, these will be
9 saturated tests, cores with sort of saturated flow, either
10 through porous or fractured tuff cores; is that right?

11 MR. HALSEY: Both, yes.

12 DR. APTED: But not unsaturated, just saturated flow?

13 MR. HALSEY: The first experiments are saturated because
14 they are easier to get data more quickly.

15 DR. APTED: It's where the light is. Okay.

16 MR. HALSEY: That's right. But you also use it as a
17 baseline, and in those performance assessment scenarios where
18 you have episodic flow, some of the release modes are
19 saturated flow or advective flow release modes.

20 DR. APTED: Through the fracture?

21 MR. HALSEY: And the data is directly appropriate to
22 those, when water comes through a fracture, interacts with
23 the waste, carries in a flow regime, radionuclides into the
24 rock.

25 DR. LANGMUIR: More questions or comments? I think

1 we've had quite a full day here. I'd like to thank all the
2 speakers for what's been a very valuable day, very
3 stimulating discussion. We start tomorrow at 8:00 sharp in
4 the same room, I believe. See you then.

5 (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned at 5:20 p.m.,
6 October 14, 1992, to reconvene at 8:00 a.m. on October 15,
7 1992.)